



**THE DATASHEET OF
AD9547BCPZ-REEL7**



FEATURES

- Supports Stratum 2 stability in holdover mode
- Supports reference switchover with phase build-out
- Supports hitless reference switchover
- Automatic/manual holdover and reference switchover
- 2 pairs of reference input pins, with each pair configurable as a single differential input or as 2 independent single-ended inputs
- Input reference frequencies from 1 kHz to 750 MHz
- Reference validation and frequency monitoring (1 ppm)
- Programmable input reference switchover priority
- 30-bit programmable input reference divider
- 2 pairs of clock output pins, with each pair configurable as a single differential LVDS/LVPECL output or as 2 single-ended CMOS outputs
- Output frequencies up to 450 MHz
- 20-bit integer and 10-bit fractional programmable feedback divider
- Programmable digital loop filter covering loop bandwidths from 0.001 Hz to 100 kHz
- Optional low noise LC-VCO system clock multiplier
- Optional crystal resonator for system clock input
- On-chip EEPROM to store multiple power-up profiles
- Software controlled power-down
- 64-lead LFCSP package

APPLICATIONS

- Network synchronization
- Cleanup of reference clock jitter
- SONET/SDH clocks up to OC-192, including FEC
- Stratum 2 holdover, jitter cleanup, and phase transient control
- Stratum 3E and Stratum 3 reference clocks
- Wireless base stations, controllers
- Cable infrastructure
- Data communications

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AD9547](#) provides synchronization for many systems, including synchronous optical networks (SONET/SDH). The [AD9547](#) generates an output clock that is synchronized to one of two differential or four single-ended external input references. The digital PLL allows for reduction of input time jitter or phase noise associated with the external references. The [AD9547](#) continuously generates a clean (low jitter), valid output clock, even when all references fail, by means of digitally controlled loop and holdover circuitry.

The [AD9547](#) operates over an industrial temperature range of -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

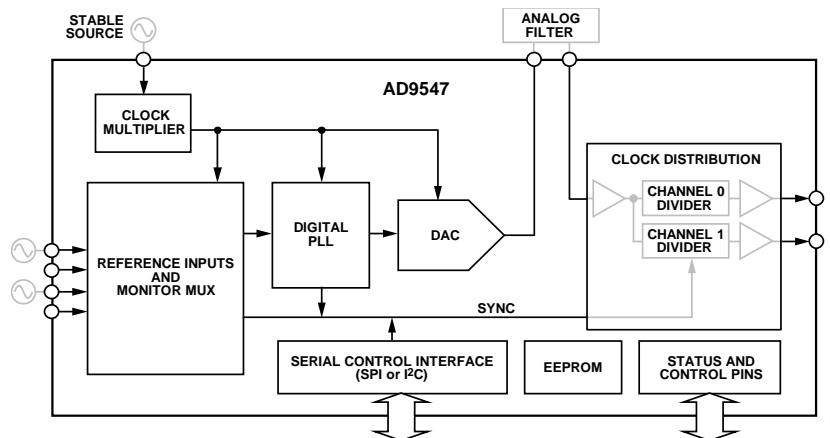


Figure 1.

Rev. G

Document Feedback

Information furnished by Analog Devices is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Analog Devices for its use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. Specifications subject to change without notice. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of Analog Devices. Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Features | 1 | Digital Phase-Locked Loop (DPLL) Core..... | 32 |
| Applications..... | 1 | Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS)..... | 34 |
| General Description | 1 | Tuning Word Processing | 35 |
| Functional Block Diagram | 1 | Loop Control State Machine..... | 36 |
| Revision History | 3 | System Clock Inputs..... | 37 |
| Specifications..... | 4 | SYSClk PLL Multiplier..... | 38 |
| Supply Voltage..... | 4 | Clock Distribution | 39 |
| Supply Current..... | 4 | Status and Control..... | 44 |
| Power Dissipation..... | 4 | Multifunction Pins (M0 to M7) | 44 |
| Logic Inputs (M0 to M7, RESET)..... | 5 | IRQ Pin | 45 |
| Logic Outputs (M0 to M7, IRQ) | 5 | Watchdog Timer..... | 45 |
| System Clock Inputs (SYSCLKP, SYSCLKN)..... | 5 | EEPROM | 46 |
| Distribution Clock Inputs (CLKINP, CLKINN) | 6 | Serial Control Port | 51 |
| Reference Inputs (REFA/REFAA, REFB/REFBB)..... | 7 | SPI/I ² C Port Selection..... | 51 |
| Reference Monitors | 7 | SPI Serial Port Operation..... | 51 |
| Reference Switchover Specifications..... | 8 | I ² C Serial Port Operation | 56 |
| Distribution Clock Outputs (OUT0, OUT1) | 8 | I/O Programming Registers..... | 59 |
| DAC Output Characteristics (DACOUTP, DACOUTN) | 9 | Buffered/Active Registers..... | 59 |
| Time Duration of Digital Functions | 10 | Autoclearing Registers..... | 59 |
| Digital PLL | 10 | Register Access Restrictions..... | 59 |
| Digital PLL Lock Detection | 10 | Register Map | 60 |
| Holdover Specifications..... | 10 | Register Bit Descriptions | 70 |
| Serial Port Specifications—SPI Mode..... | 11 | Serial Port Configuration and Part Identification (Register 0x0000 to Register 0x0005) | 70 |
| Serial Port Specifications—I ² C Mode..... | 12 | System Clock (SYSClk) (Register 0x0100 to Register 0x0108)..... | 71 |
| Jitter Generation | 13 | General Configuration (Register 0x0200 to Register 0x0214)..... | 72 |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings..... | 14 | DPLL Configuration (Register 0x0300 to Register 0x031B) | 75 |
| ESD Caution..... | 14 | Clock Distribution Output Configuration (Register 0x0400 to Register 0x0417) | 77 |
| Pin Configuration and Function Descriptions..... | 15 | Reference Input Configuration (Register 0x0500 to Register 0x0507) | 79 |
| Typical Performance Characteristics | 18 | Profile Registers (Register 0x0600 to Register 0x07FF) | 81 |
| Input/Output Termination Recommendations | 23 | Operational Controls (Register 0x0A00 to Register 0x0A10)..... | 90 |
| Getting Started..... | 24 | Clock Part Serial ID (Register 0x0C00 to Register 0x0C07) | 94 |
| Power-On Reset | 24 | Status Readback (Register 0x0D00 to Register 0x0D19) | 95 |
| Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming..... | 24 | Nonvolatile Memory (EEPROM) Control (Register 0x0E00 to Register 0x0E03)..... | 97 |
| Device Register Programming..... | 24 | EEPROM Storage Sequence (Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E3F)..... | 98 |
| Theory of Operation | 26 | | |
| Overview..... | 26 | | |
| Reference Clock Inputs..... | 27 | | |
| Reference Monitors | 27 | | |
| Reference Profiles | 28 | | |
| Reference Switchover | 30 | | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Applications Information..... | 102 |
| Power Supply Partitions | 102 |
| Thermal Performance..... | 102 |

REVISION HISTORY

11/14—Rev. F to Rev. G

| | |
|---|----|
| Changes to Figure 3 Caption to Figure 6 Caption | 18 |
| Changes to Figure 7 Caption, Figure 8 Caption, Figure 10 Caption, and Figure 11 Caption..... | 19 |

5/14—Rev. E to Rev. F

| | |
|---|----|
| Changes to Table 21 | 15 |
| Added Figure 32: Renumbered Sequentially..... | 23 |
| Changes to Frequency Tuning Word History Section | 36 |
| Added Disabling Accidental Automatic EEPROM Download Section | 48 |
| Changes to Buffered/Active Registers Section | 59 |
| Changes to Register Map Section, and Opt Column, Table 37 | 60 |
| Changes to Table 66 | 76 |

12/13—Rev. D to Rev. E

| | |
|--|-----|
| Changes to Calculating Digital Filter Coefficients Section | 101 |
| Changes to Calculation of the α Register Values Section | 102 |

6/13—Rev. C to Rev. D

| | |
|---|----|
| Change to Table 16..... | 10 |
| Changes to IRQ Pin Section | 45 |
| Changes to Programming the EEPROM to Include a Clock Part ID Section | 49 |
| Changes to Bit 0, Table 121 | 89 |
| Changes to Status Readback (Register 0x0D00 to Register 0x0D19) Section..... | 93 |

2/13—Rev. B to Rev. C

| | |
|--|----|
| Change to Pin 38, Description Column, Table 21 | 16 |
| Added Figure 31, Renumbered Sequentially..... | 23 |
| Changes to Automatic Priority-Based Reference Switchover Section; Added Table 23, Renumbered Sequentially | 30 |
| Changes to Low Loop Bandwidth Applications Using a TCXO/OCXO Section | 37 |
| Changes to EEPROM Upload Section and EEPROM Download Section..... | 47 |
| Added Programming the EEPROM to Include a Clock Part ID Section | 49 |
| Changes to Read Section..... | 51 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients..... | 103 |
| Outline Dimensions..... | 106 |
| Ordering Guide | 106 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Added Figure 54..... | 53 |
| Changes to t_c Parameter, Description Column, Table 34..... | 54 |
| Changes to Table 37 | 59 |
| Added User Scratch Pad (Eight Bytes), Address 0x0C00 to Address 0x0C07, Table 37 | 66 |
| Changes to Table 40 | 68 |
| Added Clock Part Serial ID (Register 0x0C00 to Register 0x0C07) Section and Table 133..... | 92 |
| Changes to Table 146, Description Column..... | 96 |
| Changes to Table 147, Description Column..... | 97 |
| Added Table 158 and Table 159..... | 99 |

11/10—Rev. A to Rev. B

| | |
|---|----|
| Changes to Pulse Width High, t_{HIGH} Parameter, Table 17 and SCLK to Valid SDIO and SDO, t_{DV} Parameter, Table 17 | 11 |
| Changes to Addr 0x0002, Def Column, Table 36 and Addr 0x0003, Def Column, Table 36 | 58 |
| Changes to Addr 0x0632, Table 36 | 61 |
| Changes to Addr 0x0680, Table 36 | 62 |
| Changes to Addr 0x06B2, Table 36..... | 63 |
| Changes to Address 0x0002, Description, Table 39..... | 67 |
| Changes to Bit 7 and Bit 6, Table 78 | 78 |
| Changes to Address 0x629 and Address 0x62A, Table 87, and Bit 7 and Bit 6, Table 88..... | 80 |
| Changes to Address 0x65B and Address 0x65C, Table 97, and Bit 7 and Bit 6, Table 98..... | 82 |
| Changes to Address 0x6A9 and Address 0x6AA, Table 107 | 84 |
| Changes to Bit 7 and Bit 6, Table 108 | 85 |
| Changes to Address 0x6DB and Address 0x6DC, Table 117 | 87 |

9/10—Rev. 0 to Rev. A

| | |
|---|----|
| Change to Frequency Range (CMOS), Single-Ended Operation Parameter, Table 8 | 7 |
| Added Low Loop Bandwidth Applications Using a TCXO/OCXO Section and Choosing the System Clock Oscillator Frequency Section..... | 37 |
| Moved System Clock Period Section..... | 39 |

7/09—Revision 0: Initial Version

SPECIFICATIONS

Minimum and maximum values apply for the full range of supply voltage and operating temperature variation. Typical values apply for AVDD3 = DVDD3 = 3.3 V, AVDD = DVDD = 1.8 V, T_A = 25°C, I_{DAC} = 20 mA (full scale), unless otherwise noted.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Table 1.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|--|
| DVDD3 | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.465 | V | Pin 7, Pin 58 |
| DVDD | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | Pin 1, Pin 6, Pin 8, Pin 10, Pin 11, Pin 53, Pin 59, Pin 64 |
| AVDD3 | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.465 | V | Pin 16, Pin 33, Pin 43, Pin 49 |
| 3.3 V Supply (Typical) | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.465 | V | Pin 25, Pin 31 |
| 1.8 V Supply (Alternative) | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | Pin 25, Pin 31 |
| AVDD | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | Pin 17, Pin 18, Pin 23, Pin 28, Pin 32, Pin 36, Pin 39, Pin 42, Pin 46, Pin 50 |

SUPPLY CURRENT

The test conditions for the maximum supply current are the same as the test conditions for the All Blocks Running section of Table 3. The test conditions for the typical supply current are the same as the test conditions for the Typical Configuration section of Table 3.

Table 2.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|
| I _{DVDD3} | | 1.5 | 3 | mA | Pin 7, Pin 58 |
| I _{DVDD} | | 190 | 215 | mA | Pin 1, Pin 6, Pin 8, Pin 10, Pin 11, Pin 53, Pin 59, Pin 64 |
| I _{AVDD3} | | 52 | 70 | mA | Pin 16, Pin 33, Pin 43, Pin 49 |
| 3.3 V Supply (Typical) | | 24 | 55 | mA | Pin 25, Pin 31 |
| 1.8 V Supply (Alternative) | | 24 | 55 | mA | Pin 25, Pin 31 |
| I _{AVDD} | | 135 | 150 | mA | Pin 17, Pin 18, Pin 23, Pin 28, Pin 32, Pin 36, Pin 39, Pin 42, Pin 46, Pin 50 |

POWER DISSIPATION

Table 3.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|-------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|---|
| TYPICAL CONFIGURATION | | 800 | 1100 | mW | f _{SYSCLK} = 20 MHz ¹ ; f _S = 1 GHz ² ; f _{DDS} = 122.88 MHz ³ ; one LVPECL clock distribution output running at 122.88 MHz (all others powered down); one input reference running at 100 MHz (all others powered down) |
| ALL BLOCKS RUNNING | | 900 | 1250 | mW | f _{SYSCLK} = 20 MHz ¹ ; f _S = 1 GHz ² ; f _{DDS} = 399 MHz ³ ; all clock distribution outputs configured as LVPECL at 399 MHz; all input references configured as differential at 100 MHz; fractional-N active (R = 10, S = 39, U = 9, V = 10) |
| FULL POWER-DOWN | | 13 | | mW | Conditions = typical configuration; no external pull-up or pull-down resistors |
| INCREMENTAL POWER DISSIPATION | | | | | Conditions = typical configuration; table values show the change in power due to the indicated operation |
| SYSCLK PLL Off | | -105 | | mW | f _{SYSCLK} = 1 GHz ¹ ; high frequency direct input mode |
| Input Reference On | | | | | |
| Differential | | 7 | | mW | |
| Single-Ended | | 13 | | mW | |
| Output Distribution Driver On | | | | | |
| LVDS | | 70 | | mW | |
| LVPECL | | 75 | | mW | |
| CMOS | | 65 | | mW | Single 3.3 V CMOS output with a 10 pF load |

¹ f_{SYSCLK} is the frequency at the SYSCCLKP and SYSCCLKN pins.

² f_S is the sample rate of the output DAC.

³ f_{DDS} is the output frequency of the DDS.

LOGIC INPUTS (M0 TO M7, RESET)

Table 4.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|--------------------------|
| INPUT VOLTAGE | | | | | |
| Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 2.1 | | | V | |
| Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | | | 0.8 | V | |
| INPUT CURRENT (I_{INH} , I_{INL}) | | ±80 | ±200 | μA | |
| INPUT CAPACITANCE (C_{IN}) | | 3 | | pF | |

LOGIC OUTPUTS (M0 TO M7, IRQ)

Table 5.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------------------------|
| OUTPUT VOLTAGE | | | | | |
| Output High Voltage (V_{OH}) | 2.7 | | | V | $I_{OH} = 1\text{ mA}$ |
| Output Low Voltage (V_{OL}) | | | 0.4 | V | $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$ |
| IRQ LEAKAGE CURRENT | | | | | Open-drain mode |
| Active Low Output Mode | | | 1 | μA | $V_{OH} = 3.3\text{ V}$ |
| Active High Output Mode | | | 1 | μA | $V_{OL} = 0\text{ V}$ |

SYSTEM CLOCK INPUTS (SYSCLKP, SYSCLKN)

Table 6.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-------|-----|------|--------|---|
| SYSTEM CLOCK PLL BYPASSED | | | | | |
| Input Frequency Range | 500 | | 1000 | MHz | |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate | 1000 | | | V/μs | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % | |
| Common-Mode Voltage | | 1.2 | | V | Internally generated |
| Differential Input Voltage Sensitivity | 100 | | | mV p-p | Minimum voltage across pins is required to ensure switching between logic states; the instantaneous voltage on either pin must not exceed the supply rails; ac ground the unused input to accommodate single-ended operation |
| Input Capacitance | | 2 | | pF | Single-ended, each pin |
| Input Resistance | | 2.5 | | kΩ | |
| SYSTEM CLOCK PLL ENABLED | | | | | |
| PLL Output Frequency Range | 900 | | 1000 | MHz | |
| Phase Frequency Detector (PFD) Rate | | | 150 | MHz | |
| Frequency Multiplication Range | 6 | | 255 | | Assumes valid system clock and PFD rates |
| VCO Gain | | 70 | | MHz/V | |
| High Frequency Path | | | | | |
| Input Frequency Range | 100.1 | | 500 | MHz | |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate | 200 | | | V/μs | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| Frequency Divider Range | 1 | | 8 | | Binary steps ($M = 1, 2, 4, 8$) |
| Common-Mode Voltage | | 1 | | V | Internally generated |
| Differential Input Voltage Sensitivity | 100 | | | mV p-p | This is the minimum voltage required across the pins to ensure switching between logic states; the instantaneous voltage on either pin must not exceed the supply rails; ac ground the unused input to accommodate single-ended operation |
| Input Capacitance | | 3 | | pF | Single-ended, each pin |
| Input Resistance | | 2.5 | | kΩ | |

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-----|-----|-----|------------|---|
| Low Frequency Path | | | | | |
| Input Frequency Range | 3.5 | | 100 | MHz | |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate | 50 | | | V/ μ s | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| Common-Mode Voltage | | 1.2 | | V | Internally generated |
| Differential Input Voltage Sensitivity | 100 | | | mV p-p | This is the minimum voltage required across the pins to ensure switching between logic states; the instantaneous voltage on either pin must not exceed the supply rails; ac ground the unused input to accommodate single-ended operation |
| Input Capacitance | | 3 | | pF | Single-ended, each pin |
| Input Resistance | | 4 | | k Ω | |
| Crystal Resonator Path | | | | | |
| Crystal Resonator Frequency Range | 10 | | 50 | MHz | Fundamental mode, AT cut |
| Maximum Crystal Motional Resistance | | | 100 | Ω | See the System Clock Inputs section for recommendations |

DISTRIBUTION CLOCK INPUTS (CLKINP, CLKINN)

Table 7.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|------|-----|-----|------------|--|
| INPUT FREQUENCY RANGE | 62.5 | | 500 | MHz | |
| MINIMUM SLEW RATE | 75 | | | V/ μ s | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE | | 700 | | mV | Internally generated |
| DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY | 100 | | | mV p-p | Capacitive coupling required; ac ground the unused input to accommodate single-ended operation; the instantaneous voltage on either pin must not exceed the supply rails |
| DIFFERENTIAL INPUT POWER SENSITIVITY | -15 | | | dBm | Same as voltage sensitivity but specified as power into a 50 Ω load |
| INPUT CAPACITANCE | | 3 | | pF | |
| INPUT RESISTANCE | | 5 | | k Ω | Each pin has a 2.5 k Ω internal dc bias resistance |

REFERENCE INPUTS (REFA/REFAA, REFB/REFBB)

Table 8.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-------|----------|------|------------|---|
| DIFFERENTIAL OPERATION | | | | | |
| Frequency Range | | | | | |
| Sinusoidal Input | 10 | | 750 | MHz | |
| LVPECL Input | 0.001 | | 750 | MHz | |
| LVDS Input | 0.001 | | 750 | MHz | |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate | 40 | | | V/ μ s | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| Common-Mode Input Voltage | | 2 | | V | Internally generated |
| Differential Input Voltage Sensitivity | | ± 65 | | mV | This is the minimum voltage required across the pins to ensure switching between logic states; the instantaneous voltage on either pin must not exceed the supply rails |
| Input Resistance | | 25 | | k Ω | |
| Input Capacitance | | 3 | | pF | |
| Minimum Pulse Width High | 620 | | | ps | |
| Minimum Pulse Width Low | 620 | | | ps | |
| SINGLE-ENDED OPERATION | | | | | |
| Frequency Range (CMOS) | 0.001 | | 250 | MHz | |
| Minimum Input Slew Rate | 40 | | | V/ μ s | Minimum limit imposed for jitter performance |
| Input Voltage High (V_{IH}) | | | | | |
| 1.2 V to 1.5 V Threshold Setting | 0.9 | | | V | |
| 1.8 V to 2.5 V Threshold Setting | 1.2 | | | V | |
| 3.0 V to 3.3 V Threshold Setting | 1.9 | | | V | |
| Input Voltage Low (V_{IL}) | | | | | |
| 1.2 V to 1.5 V Threshold Setting | | | 0.27 | V | |
| 1.8 V to 2.5 V Threshold Setting | | | 0.5 | V | |
| 3.0 V to 3.3 V Threshold Setting | | | 1.0 | V | |
| Input Resistance | | 45 | | k Ω | |
| Input Capacitance | | 3 | | pF | |
| Minimum Pulse Width High | 1.5 | | | ns | |
| Minimum Pulse Width Low | 1.5 | | | ns | |

REFERENCE MONITORS

Table 9.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|--------|--------------------|--|
| REFERENCE MONITOR | | | | | |
| Loss of Reference Detection Time | | | 1.2 | NPDP | NPDP = nominal phase detector period ($NPDP = f_{REF}/R$) ¹ |
| Frequency Out-of-Range Limits | 9.54×10^{-7} | | 0.1 | $\Delta f/f_{REF}$ | Programmable (lower bound subject to quality of SYSCLK) |
| TIMERS | | | | | |
| Validation Timer | 0.001 | | 65.535 | sec | Programmable in 1 ms increments |
| Redetect Timer | 0.001 | | 65.535 | sec | Programmable in 1 ms increments |

¹ f_{REF} is the frequency of the active reference; R is the frequency division factor determined by the R divider.

REFERENCE SWITCHOVER SPECIFICATIONS

Table 10.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-----|-----|--------|--------|---|
| MAXIMUM OUTPUT PHASE PERTURBATION (PHASE BUILD-OUT SWITCHOVER) | | 40 | 200 | ps | Assumes a jitter-free reference; satisfies Telcordia GR-1244-CORE requirements |
| MAXIMUM TIME/TIME SLOPE (HITLESS SWITCHOVER) | 315 | | 65,535 | ns/sec | Minimum/maximum values are programmable upper bounds; a minimum value ensures <10% error; satisfies Telcordia GR-1244-CORE requirements |
| TIME REQUIRED TO SWITCH TO A NEW REFERENCE | | | | | |
| Hitless Switchover | | 5 | | NPDP | NPDP = nominal phase detector period (NPDP = f_{REF}/R) ¹ |
| Phase Build-Out Switchover | | 3 | | NPDP | NPDP = nominal phase detector period (NPDP = f_{REF}/R) ¹ |

¹ f_{REF} is the frequency of the active reference; R is the frequency division factor determined by the R divider.

DISTRIBUTION CLOCK OUTPUTS (OUT0, OUT1)

Table 11.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|------|--|
| LVPECL MODE | | | | | Using internal current setting resistor (nominal 3.12 k Ω) |
| Maximum Output Frequency | | 725 | | MHz | |
| Rise/Fall Time ¹ (20% to 80%) | | 180 | 315 | ps | 100 Ω termination across output pins |
| Duty Cycle | 45 | | 55 | % | |
| Differential Output Voltage Swing | 630 | 770 | 910 | mV | Magnitude of voltage across pins; output driver static |
| Common-Mode Output Voltage | AVDD3 – 1.5 | AVDD3 – 1.3 | AVDD3 – 1.05 | V | Output driver static |
| LVDS MODE | | | | | Using internal current setting resistor (nominal 3.12 k Ω) |
| Maximum Output Frequency | | 725 | | MHz | |
| Rise/Fall Time ¹ (20% to 80%) | | 200 | 350 | ps | 100 Ω termination across the output pins |
| Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % | |
| Differential Output Voltage Swing | | | | | |
| Balanced (V_{OD}) | 247 | | 454 | mV | Voltage swing between output pins; output driver static |
| Unbalanced (ΔV_{OD}) | | | 50 | mV | Absolute difference between voltage swing of normal pin and inverted pin; output driver static |
| Offset Voltage | | | | | |
| Common Mode (V_{OS}) | 1.125 | | 1.375 | V | Output driver static |
| Common-Mode Difference (ΔV_{OS}) | | | 50 | mV | Voltage difference between pins; output driver static |
| Short-Circuit Output Current | | 13 | 24 | mA | Output driver static |
| CMOS MODE | | | | | Weak drive option not supported for operating the CMOS drivers using a 1.8 V supply |
| Maximum Output Frequency | | | | | |
| 3.3 V Supply | | | | | 10 pF load |
| Strong Drive Strength Setting | | 250 | | MHz | |
| Weak Drive Strength Setting | | 25 | | MHz | |
| 1.8 V Supply | | 150 | | MHz | |

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-----|-----|------|------|---|
| Rise/Fall Time ¹ (20% to 80%) | | | | | 10 pF load |
| 3.3 V Supply | | | | | |
| Strong Drive Strength Setting | | 0.5 | 2 | ns | |
| Weak Drive Strength Setting | | 8 | 14.5 | ns | |
| 1.8 V Supply | | 1.5 | 2.5 | ns | |
| Duty Cycle | 40 | | 60 | % | 10 pF load |
| Output Voltage High (V _{OH}) | | | | | Output driver static; strong drive strength setting |
| AVDD3 = 3.3 V, I _{OH} = 10 mA | 2.6 | | | V | |
| AVDD3 = 3.3 V, I _{OH} = 1 mA | 2.9 | | | V | |
| AVDD3 = 1.8 V, I _{OH} = 1 mA | 1.5 | | | V | |
| Output Voltage Low (V _{OL}) | | | | | Output driver static; strong drive strength setting |
| AVDD3 = 3.3 V, I _{OL} = 10 mA | | | 0.3 | V | |
| AVDD3 = 3.3 V, I _{OL} = 1 mA | | | 0.1 | V | |
| AVDD3 = 1.8 V, I _{OL} = 1 mA | | | 0.1 | V | |
| OUTPUT TIMING SKEW | | | | | 10 pF load |
| Between LVPECL Outputs | | 14 | 125 | ps | Rising edge only; any divide value |
| Between LVDS Outputs | | 13 | 138 | ps | Rising edge only; any divide value |
| Between CMOS (3.3 V) Outputs | | | | | |
| Strong Drive Strength Setting | | 23 | 240 | ps | |
| Weak Drive Strength Setting | | 24 | | ps | |
| Between CMOS (1.8 V) Outputs | | 40 | | ps | Weak drive option not supported at 1.8 V |
| Between LVPECL Outputs and LVDS Outputs | | 14 | 140 | ps | |
| Between LVPECL Outputs and CMOS Outputs | | 19 | | ps | |
| ZERO-DELAY TIMING SKEW | | ±5 | | ns | Output relative to active input reference; output distribution synchronization to active reference feature enabled; assumes manual phase offset compensation of deterministic latency |

¹ The listed values are for the slower edge (rising or falling).

DAC OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS (DACOUTP, DACOUTN)

Table 12.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|------|--|
| FREQUENCY RANGE | 62.5 | | 450 | MHz | |
| OUTPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE | | | 15 | mV | This is the single-ended voltage at either DAC output pin (no external load) when the internal DAC code is such that no current is delivered to that pin |
| VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE RANGE | VSS – 0.5 | 0.5 | VSS + 0.5 | V | |
| OUTPUT RESISTANCE | | 50 | | Ω | Single-ended; each pin has an internal 50 Ω termination to VSS |
| OUTPUT CAPACITANCE | | 5 | | pF | |
| FULL-SCALE OUTPUT CURRENT | | 20 | | mA | Programmable (8 mA to 31 mA; see the DAC Output section) |
| GAIN ERROR | –12 | | +12 | % FS | |

TIME DURATION OF DIGITAL FUNCTIONS

Table 13.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|--|
| EEPROM-TO-REGISTER DOWNLOAD TIME | | 25 | | ms | Using default EEPROM storage sequence (see Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E3F) |
| REGISTER-TO-EEPROM UPLOAD TIME | | 200 | | ms | Using default EEPROM storage sequence (see Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E3F) |
| MINIMUM POWER-DOWN EXIT TIME | | 10.5 | | μs | Dependent on loop filter bandwidth |
| MAXIMUM TIME FROM ASSERTION OF THE RESET PIN TO THE M0 TO M7 PINS ENTERING HIGH IMPEDANCE STATE | | 45 | | ns | |

DIGITAL PLL

Table 14.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-------|-----|-----------------|---------|---|
| PHASE FREQUENCY DETECTOR (PFD) INPUT FREQUENCY RANGE | 0.001 | | 10 | MHz | Maximum $f_{PFD} = f_s/100^{1,2}$ |
| LOOP BANDWIDTH | 0.001 | | 1×10^5 | Hz | Programmable design parameter; maximum $f_{LOOP} = f_{REF}/(20R)^3$ |
| PHASE MARGIN | 30 | | 89 | Degrees | Programmable design parameter |
| REFERENCE INPUT (R) DIVISION FACTOR | 1 | | 2^{30} | | 1, 2, ... 1,073,741,824 |
| INTEGER FEEDBACK (S) DIVISION FACTOR | 8 | | 2^{20} | | 8, 9, ... 1,048,576 |
| FRACTIONAL FEEDBACK DIVIDE RATIO | 0 | | 0.999 | | Maximum value = 1022/1023 |

¹ f_{PFD} is the frequency at the input to the phase-frequency detector.

² f_s is the sample rate of the output DAC.

³ f_{REF} is the frequency of the active reference; R is the frequency division factor determined by the R divider.

DIGITAL PLL LOCK DETECTION

Table 15.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----|--------|------|---|
| PHASE LOCK DETECTOR | | | | | |
| Threshold Programming Range | 0.001 | | 65.5 | ns | |
| Threshold Resolution | | 1 | | ps | |
| FREQUENCY LOCK DETECTOR | | | | | |
| Threshold Programming Range | 0.001 | | 16,700 | ns | Reference-to-feedback period difference |
| Threshold Resolution | | 1 | | ps | |

HOLDOVER SPECIFICATIONS

Table 16.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|---|
| FREQUENCY ACCURACY | | <0.01 | | ppb | Excludes frequency drift of SYSCLK source; excludes frequency drift of input reference prior to entering holdover |

SERIAL PORT SPECIFICATIONS—SPI MODE

Table 17.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|---|
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$ | | | | | Internal 30 k Ω pull-up resistor |
| Input Logic 1 Voltage | | 2.0 | | V | |
| Input Logic 0 Voltage | | 0.8 | | V | |
| Input Logic 1 Current | | 30 | | μA | |
| Input Logic 0 Current | | 110 | | μA | |
| Input Capacitance | | 2 | | pF | |
| SCLK | | | | | Internal 30 k Ω pull-down resistor |
| Input Logic 1 Voltage | | 2.0 | | V | |
| Input Logic 0 Voltage | | 0.8 | | V | |
| Input Logic 1 Current | | 1 | | μA | |
| Input Logic 0 Current | | 1 | | μA | |
| Input Capacitance | | 2 | | pF | |
| SDIO | | | | | |
| As an Input | | | | | |
| Input Logic 1 Voltage | | 2.0 | | V | |
| Input Logic 0 Voltage | | 0.8 | | V | |
| Input Logic 1 Current | | 1 | | μA | |
| Input Logic 0 Current | | 1 | | μA | |
| Input Capacitance | | 2 | | pF | |
| As an Output | | | | | |
| Output Logic 1 Voltage | 2.7 | | | V | 1 mA load current |
| Output Logic 0 Voltage | | | 0.4 | V | 1 mA load current |
| SDO | | | | | |
| Output Logic 1 Voltage | 2.7 | | | V | 1 mA load current |
| Output Logic 0 Voltage | | | 0.4 | V | 1 mA load current |
| TIMING | | | | | |
| SCLK | | | | | |
| Clock Rate, $1/t_{\text{CLK}}$ | | | 40 | MHz | |
| Pulse Width High, t_{HIGH} | 10 | | | ns | |
| Pulse Width Low, t_{LOW} | 12 | | | ns | |
| SDIO to SCLK Setup, t_{DS} | 3 | | | ns | |
| SCLK to SDIO Hold, t_{DH} | 0 | | | ns | |
| SCLK to Valid SDIO and SDO, t_{DV} | | | 15 | ns | |
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$ to SCLK Setup, t_{s} | 10 | | | ns | |
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$ to SCLK Hold, t_{c} | 0 | | | ns | |
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$ Minimum Pulse Width High | 6 | | | ns | |

SERIAL PORT SPECIFICATIONS—I²C MODE

Table 18.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|---|----------------------|-----|--------------------|---------|---|
| SDA (AS INPUT), SCL | | | | | No internal pull-up/pull-down resistor |
| Input Logic 1 Voltage | $0.7 \times DVDD3$ | | | V | For $V_{IN} = 10\%$ to 90% of $DVDD3$ |
| Input Logic 0 Voltage | | | $0.3 \times DVDD3$ | V | |
| Input Current | -10 | | +10 | μ A | |
| Hysteresis of Schmitt Trigger Inputs | $0.015 \times DVDD3$ | | | V | |
| Pulse Width of Spikes That Must Be Suppressed by the Input Filter, t_{SP} | | | 50 | ns | |
| SDA (AS OUTPUT) | | | | | |
| Output Logic 0 Voltage | | | 0.4 | V | $I_o = 3$ mA |
| Output Fall Time from V_{IHmin} to V_{ILmax} | $20 + 0.1 C_b^1$ | | 250 | ns | $10 \text{ pF} \leq C_b \leq 400 \text{ pF}$ |
| TIMING | | | | | |
| SCL Clock Rate | | | 400 | kHz | After this period, the first clock pulse is generated |
| Bus Free Time Between a Stop and Start Condition, t_{BUF} | 1.3 | | | μ s | |
| Repeated Start Condition Setup Time, $t_{SU,STA}$ | 0.6 | | | μ s | |
| Repeated Hold Time Start Condition, $t_{HD,STA}$ | 0.6 | | | μ s | |
| Stop Condition Setup Time, $t_{SU,STO}$ | 0.6 | | | μ s | |
| Low Period of the SCL Clock, t_{LOW} | 1.3 | | | μ s | |
| High Period of the SCL Clock, t_{HIGH} | 0.6 | | | μ s | |
| SCL/SDA Rise Time, t_R | $20 + 0.1 C_b^1$ | | 300 | ns | |
| SCL/SDA Fall Time, t_F | $20 + 0.1 C_b^1$ | | 300 | ns | |
| Data Setup Time, $t_{SU,DAT}$ | 100 | | | ns | |
| Data Hold Time, $t_{HD,DAT}$ | 100 | | | ns | |
| Capacitive Load for Each Bus Line, C_b^1 | | | 400 | pF | |

¹ C_b is the capacitance (pF) of a single bus line.

JITTER GENERATION

Table 19.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions/Comments |
|--|-----|------|-----|--------|--|
| CONDITIONS: $f_{REF} = 8 \text{ kHz}^1$, $f_{DDS} = 155.52 \text{ MHz}^2$, $f_{LOOP} = 100 \text{ Hz}^3$ | | | | | $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}^4$ crystal; $f_s = 1 \text{ GHz}^5$; Q-divider = 1; default SYSCLK PLL charge pump current; results valid for LVPECL, LVDS, and CMOS output logic types |
| Bandwidth: 100 Hz to 77 MHz | | 0.71 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 5 kHz to 20 MHz | | 0.34 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 20 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.43 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 50 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.43 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 4 MHz to 80 MHz | | 0.31 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| CONDITIONS: $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}^1$, $f_{DDS} = 155.52 \text{ MHz}^2$, $f_{LOOP} = 1 \text{ kHz}^3$ | | | | | $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}^4$ crystal; $f_s = 1 \text{ GHz}^5$; Q-divider = 1; default SYSCLK PLL charge pump current; results valid for LVPECL, LVDS, and CMOS output logic types |
| Bandwidth: 100 Hz to 77 MHz | | 1.05 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 5 kHz to 20 MHz | | 0.34 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 20 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.43 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 50 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.43 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 4 MHz to 80 MHz | | 0.32 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| CONDITIONS: $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}^1$, $f_{DDS} = 311.04 \text{ MHz}^2$, $f_{LOOP} = 1 \text{ kHz}^3$ | | | | | $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}^4$ crystal; $f_s = 1 \text{ GHz}^5$; Q-divider = 1; default SYSCLK PLL charge pump current; results valid for LVPECL, LVDS, and CMOS output logic types |
| Bandwidth: 100 Hz to 100 MHz | | 0.67 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 5 kHz to 20 MHz | | 0.31 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 20 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.33 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 50 kHz to 80 MHz | | 0.33 | | ps rms | Random jitter |
| Bandwidth: 4 MHz to 80 MHz | | 0.16 | | ps rms | Random jitter |

¹ f_{REF} is the frequency of the active reference.² f_{DDS} is the output frequency of the DDS.³ f_{LOOP} is the DPLL digital loop filter bandwidth.⁴ f_{SYSCLK} is the frequency at the SYSCLKP and SYSCLKN pins.⁵ f_s is the sample rate of the output DAC.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Table 20.

| Parameter | Rating |
|--|-------------------------|
| Analog Supply Voltage (AVDD) | 2 V |
| Digital Supply Voltage (DVDD) | 2 V |
| Digital I/O Supply Voltage (DVDD3) | 3.6 V |
| DAC Supply Voltage (AVDD3) | 3.6 V |
| Maximum Digital Input Voltage | -0.5 V to DVDD3 + 0.5 V |
| Storage Temperature Range | -65°C to +150°C |
| Operating Temperature Range | -40°C to +85°C |
| Lead Temperature (Soldering 10 sec) | 300°C |
| Junction Temperature | 150°C |

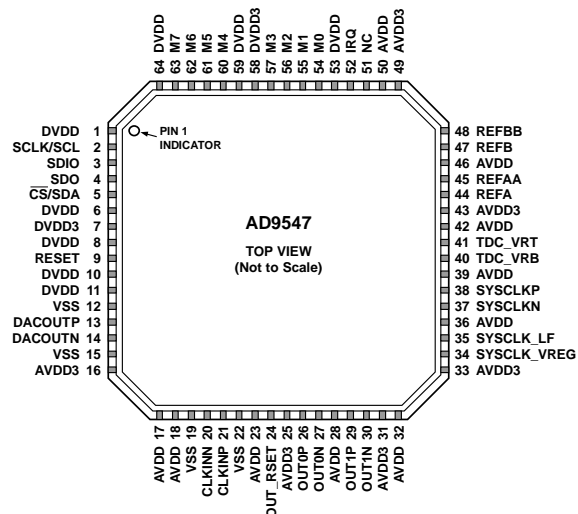
Stresses at or above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the product. This is a stress rating only; functional operation of the product at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational section of this specification is not implied. Operation beyond the maximum operating conditions for extended periods may affect product reliability.

ESD CAUTION



ESD (electrostatic discharge) sensitive device. Charged devices and circuit boards can discharge without detection. Although this product features patented or proprietary protection circuitry, damage may occur on devices subjected to high energy ESD. Therefore, proper ESD precautions should be taken to avoid performance degradation or loss of functionality.

PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS



- NOTES
1. NC = NO CONNECT.
 2. THE EXPOSED PAD MUST BE CONNECTED TO GROUND (VSS).

08300002

Figure 2. Pin Configuration

Table 21. Pin Function Descriptions

| Pin No. | Input/ Output | Pin Type | Mnemonic | Description |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1, 6, 8, 53, 59, 64 | I | Power | DVDD | 1.8 V Digital Supply. |
| 2 | I | 3.3 V CMOS | SCLK/SCL | Serial Programming Clock. Data clock for serial programming. SCLK is used for SPI mode, and SCL is used for I ² C mode. |
| 3 | I/O | 3.3 V CMOS | SDIO | Serial Data Input/Output. When the device is in 4-wire mode, data is written via this pin. In 3-wire mode, both data reads and writes occur on this pin. There is no internal pull-up/pull-down resistor on this pin. |
| 4 | O | 3.3 V CMOS | SDO | Serial Data Output. Use this pin to read data in 4-wire mode (high impedance in 3-wire mode). There is no internal pull-up/pull-down resistor on this pin. |
| 5 | I | 3.3 V CMOS | $\overline{\text{CS}}/\text{SDA}$ | SPI Mode. Chip Select ($\overline{\text{CS}}$) Input. Active low. When programming a device, this pin must be held low. In systems where more than one AD9547 is present, this pin enables individual programming of each AD9547. In SPI mode, this pin has an internal 30 k Ω pull-up resistor. I ² C Mode. Serial Data Line (SDA) Input/Output. In I ² C Mode, this pin is an output during read operations and an input during write operations. There is no internal pull-up resistor in I ² C mode. |
| 7, 58 | I | Power | DVDD3 | 3.3 V I/O Digital Supply. |
| 9 | I | 3.3 V CMOS | RESET | Chip Reset. Assertion of this pin (active high) resets the device. This pin has an internal 50 k Ω pull-down resistor. |
| 10, 11 | I | Power | DVDD | 1.8 V DAC Decode Digital Supply. Group these pins together. |
| 12, 15, 19, 22 | O | Ground | VSS | Analog Ground. Connect to ground. |
| 13 | O | Differential output | DACOUTP | DAC Output. DACOUTP contains an internal 50 Ω pull-down resistor. |
| 14 | O | Differential output | DACOUTN | Complementary DAC Output. DACOUTN contains an internal 50 Ω pull-down resistor. |
| 16 | I | Power | AVDD3 | 3.3 V Analog (DAC) Power Supply. |
| 17, 18 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (DAC) Power Supply. |
| 20 | I | Differential input | CLKINN | Clock Distribution Input. In standard operating mode, this pin is connected to the filtered DACOUTN output. This internally biased input is typically ac-coupled, and, when configured as such, can accept any differential signal with a single-ended swing of at least 400 mV. |

| Pin No. | Input/Output | Pin Type | Mnemonic | Description |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| 21 | I | Differential input | CLKINP | Clock Distribution Input. In standard operating mode, this pin is connected to the filtered DACOUTP output. |
| 23 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (Input Receiver) Power Supply. |
| 24 | O | Current set resistor | OUT_RSET | Connect an optional 3.12 k Ω resistor from this pin to ground (see the Output Current Control with an External Resistor section). |
| 25, 31 | I | Power | AVDD3 | Analog Supply for Output Driver. These pins are normally 3.3 V but can be 1.8 V. Pin 25 powers OUT0. Pin 31 powers OUT1. Apply power to these pins even if the corresponding outputs (OUT0P/OUT0N, OUT1P/OUT1N) are not used. See the Power Supply Partitions section. |
| 26 | O | LVPECL, LVDS, or CMOS | OUT0P | Output 0. This output can be configured as LVPECL, LVDS, or single-ended CMOS. LVPECL and LVDS operation require a 3.3 V output driver power supply. CMOS operation can be either 1.8 V or 3.3 V, depending on the output driver power supply. |
| 27 | O | LVPECL, LVDS, or CMOS | OUT0N | Complementary Output 0. This output can be configured as LVPECL, LVDS, or single-ended CMOS. |
| 28, 32 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (Output Divider) Power Supply. |
| 29 | O | LVPECL, LVDS, or CMOS | OUT1P | Output 1. This output can be configured as LVPECL, LVDS, or single-ended CMOS. LVPECL and LVDS operation require a 3.3 V output driver power supply. CMOS operation can be either 1.8 V or 3.3 V, depending on the output driver power supply. |
| 30 | O | LVPECL, LVDS, or CMOS | OUT1N | Complementary Output 1. This output can be configured as LVPECL, LVDS, or single-ended CMOS. |
| 33 | I | Power | AVDD3 | 3.3 V Analog (System Clock) Power Supply. |
| 34 | I | | SYSCLK_VREG | System Clock Loop Filter Voltage Regulator. Connect a 0.1 μ F capacitor from this pin to ground. This pin is also the ac ground reference for the integrated external loop filter of the SYSCLK PLL multiplier (see the SYSCLK PLL Multiplier section). |
| 35 | O | | SYSCLK_LF | System Clock Multiplier Loop Filter. When using the frequency multiplier to drive the system clock, an external loop filter can be attached to this pin. |
| 36, 39 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (System Clock) Power Supply. |
| 37 | I | Differential input | SYSCLKN | Complementary System Clock Input. Complementary signal to SYSCLKP. SYSCLKN contains internal dc biasing and should be ac-coupled with a 0.01 μ F capacitor, except when using a crystal. When using a crystal, connect the crystal across SYSCLKP and SYSCLKN. In crystal mode, the user should consider placing a 0 Ω series resistor on the SYSCLKN pin. In the event that the power dissipated in the crystal must be reduced, the user can replace the 0 Ω resistor with a larger resistor (for example, 500 Ω). However, this series resistor is rarely needed. (See Figure 32). |
| 38 | I | Differential input | SYSCLKP | System Clock Input. SYSCLKP contains internal dc biasing and should be ac-coupled with a 0.01 μ F capacitor, except when using a crystal. When using a crystal, connect it directly across SYSCLKP and SYSCLKN. Single-ended 1.8 V CMOS is also an option but can introduce a spur if the doubler is enabled and the duty cycle is not 50%. When using SYSCLKP as a single-ended input, connect a 0.01 μ F capacitor from SYSCLKN to ground. |
| 40, 41 | I | | TDC_VRB, TDC_VRT | Use capacitive decoupling on these pins (see Figure 38). |
| 42 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (Time-to-Digital Converter) Power Supply. |
| 43, 49 | I | Power | AVDD3 | 3.3 V Analog (Reference Input) Power Supply. |
| 44 | I | Differential input | REFA | Reference A Input. This internally biased input is typically ac-coupled and, when configured as such, can accept any differential signal with a single-ended swing of up to 3.3 V. If dc-coupled, input can be LVPECL, CMOS, or LVDS. |
| 45 | I | Differential input | REFAA | Complementary Reference A Input. Complementary signal to the input provided on Pin 44. The user can configure this pin as a separate single-ended input. |
| 46, 50 | I | Power | AVDD | 1.8 V Analog (Reference Input) Power Supply. |

| Pin No. | Input/ Output | Pin Type | Mnemonic | Description |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 47 | I | Differential input | REFB | Reference B Input. This internally biased input is typically ac-coupled and, when configured as such, can accept any differential signal with a single-ended swing of up to 3.3 V. If dc-coupled, input can be LVPECL, CMOS, or LVDS. |
| 48 | I | Differential input | REFBB | Complementary Reference B Input. Complementary signal to the input provided on Pin 47. The user can configure this pin as a separate single-ended input. |
| 51 | I | | NC | No Connection. This pin should be left floating. |
| 52 | O | Logic | IRQ | Interrupt Request Line. |
| 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63 | I/O | 3.3 V CMOS | M0, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6, M7 | Configurable I/O Pins. These pins are configured under program control. M0 to M2 control the serial port mode selection (see Table 30), and M3 to M7 control the EEPROM loading at startup or reset (see the Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming section). Note that there are no internal pull-up or pull-down resistors on these pins, and the user should place pull-up or pull-down resistors on each of these pins to avoid unpredictable start-up behavior. |
| EP | O | Exposed pad | Exposed pad | The exposed pad must be connected to ground (VSS). |

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

f_{REF} = input reference clock frequency, f_o = clock frequency, f_{SYSCLK} = SYSCLK input frequency, f_s = internal system clock frequency, LBW = DPLL loop bandwidth, PLL off = SYSCLK PLL bypassed, PLL on = SYSCLK PLL enabled, I_{CP} = SYSCLK PLL charge pump current, LF = SYSCLK PLL loop filter. AVDD, AVDD3, and DVDD at nominal supply voltage, f_s = 1 GHz, I_{CP} = automatic mode, LF = internal, unless otherwise noted.

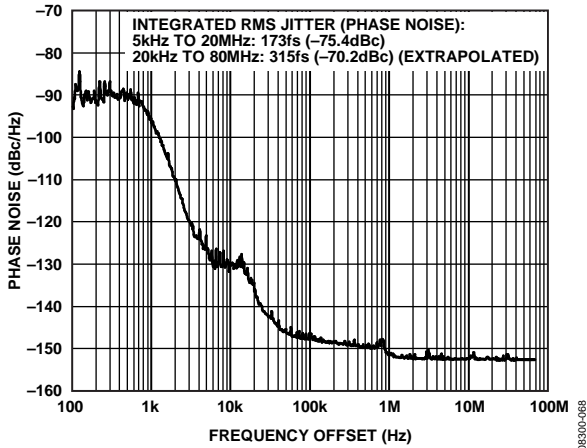


Figure 3. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 f_{REF} = 19.44 MHz, f_o = 155.52 MHz,
 LBW = 1 kHz, f_{SYSCLK} = 1 GHz, PLL Off

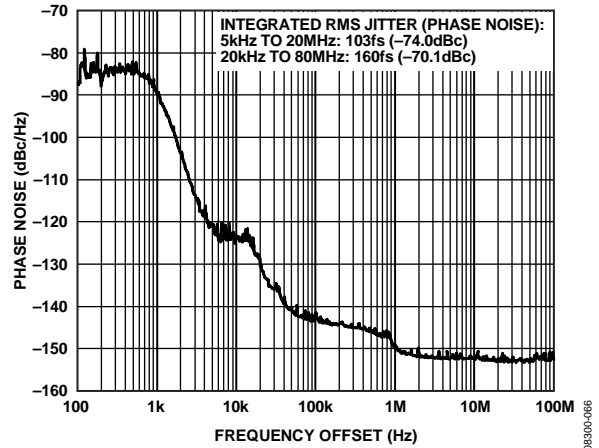


Figure 5. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 f_{REF} = 19.44 MHz, f_o = 311.04 MHz,
 LBW = 1 kHz, f_{SYSCLK} = 1 GHz, PLL Off

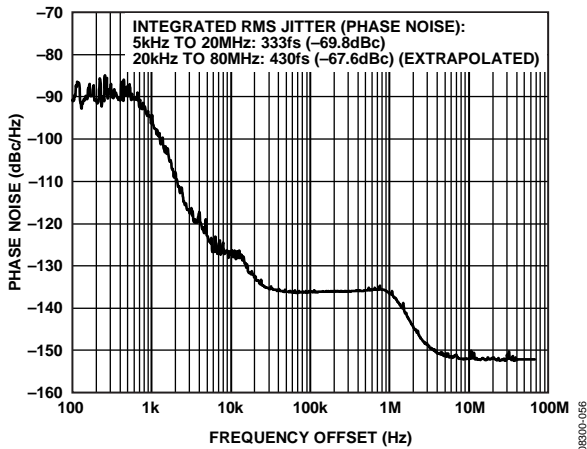


Figure 4. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 f_{REF} = 19.44 MHz, f_o = 155.52 MHz,
 LBW = 1 kHz, f_{SYSCLK} = 50 MHz (Crystal), PLL On

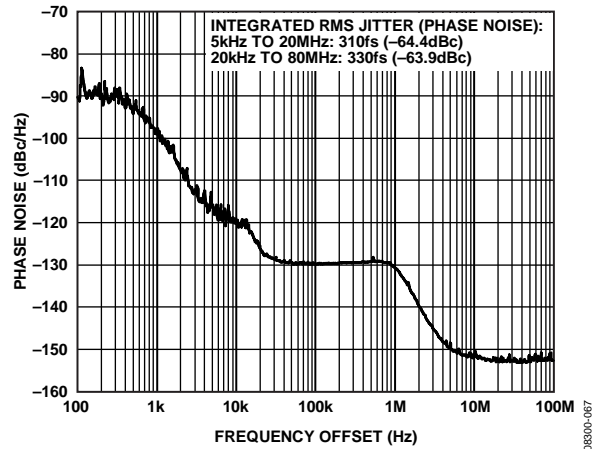


Figure 6. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 f_{REF} = 19.44 MHz, f_o = 311.04 MHz,
 LBW = 1 kHz, f_{SYSCLK} = 50 MHz (Crystal), PLL On

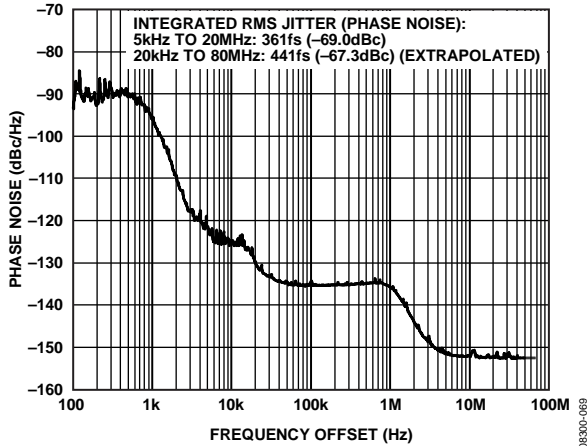


Figure 7. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}$, $f_o = 155.52 \text{ MHz}$,
 $LBW = 1 \text{ kHz}$, $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}$, PLL On

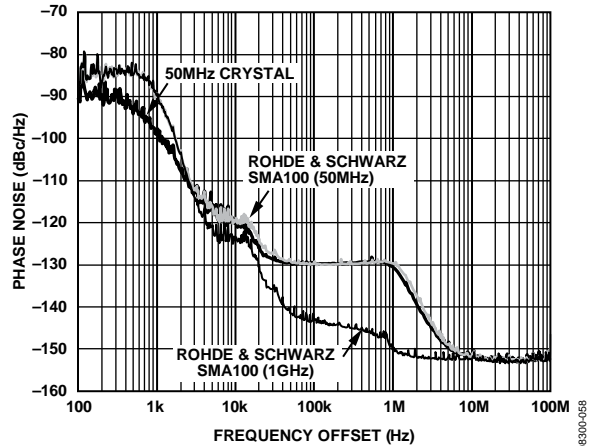


Figure 10. Absolute Phase Noise Comparison of SYSCLK Input Options
 (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}$, $f_o = 311.04 \text{ MHz}$, $LBW = 1 \text{ kHz}$

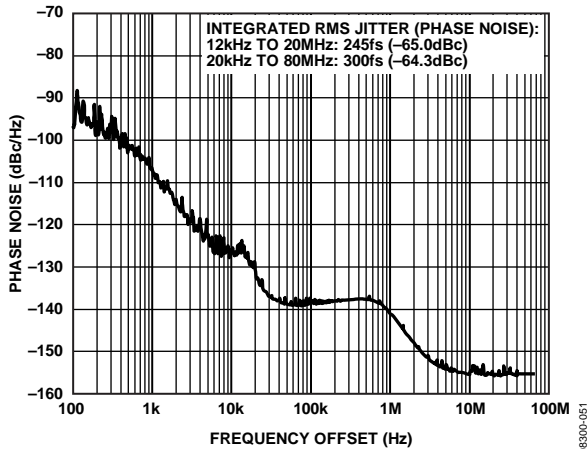


Figure 8. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}$, $f_o = 155.52 \text{ MHz}$,
 $LBW = 1 \text{ kHz}$, $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}$ (Crystal), PLL On with
 $2 \times$ Frequency Multiplier, $I_{CP} = 375 \mu\text{A}$, $LF = \text{External}$ (350 kHz)

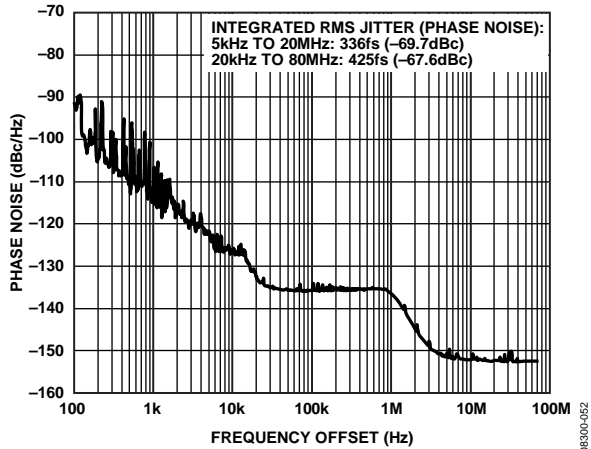


Figure 11. Absolute Phase Noise (Output Driver = LVPECL),
 $f_{REF} = 8 \text{ kHz}$, $f_o = 155.52 \text{ MHz}$,
 $LBW = 100 \text{ Hz}$, $f_{SYSCLK} = 50 \text{ MHz}$ (Crystal), PLL On

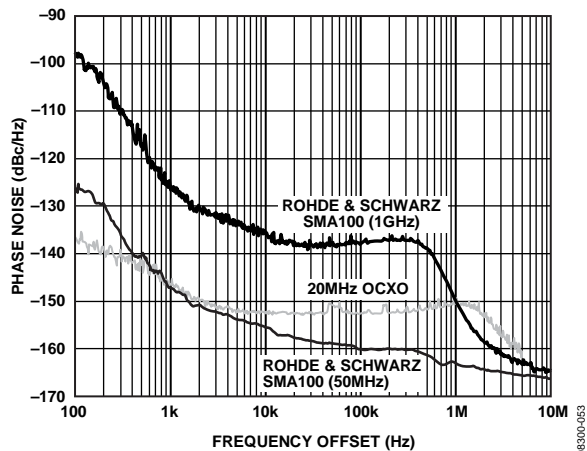


Figure 9. Phase Noise of SYSCLK Input Sources

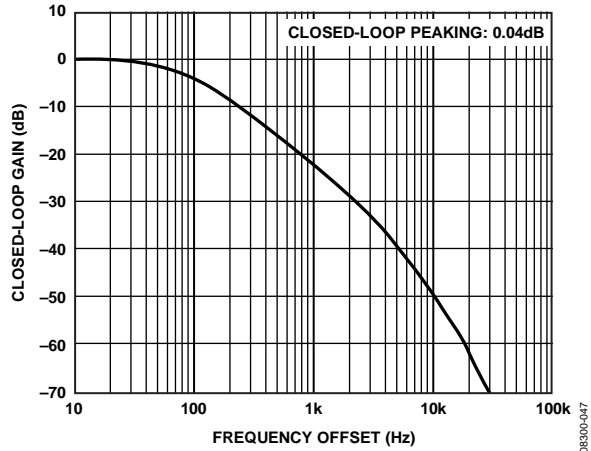


Figure 12. Jitter Transfer Bandwidth, Output Driver = LVPECL,
 $f_{REF} = 19.44 \text{ MHz}$, $f_o = 155.52 \text{ MHz}$,
 $LBW = 100 \text{ Hz}$ (Phase Margin = 88°), $f_{SYSCLK} = 1 \text{ GHz}$, PLL Off

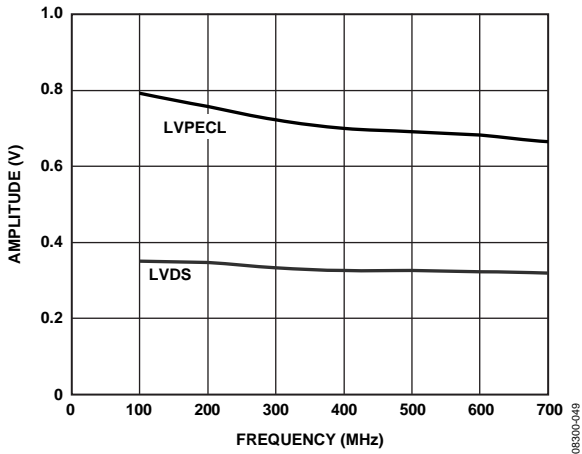


Figure 13. Amplitude vs. Toggle Rate, LVPECL and LVDS

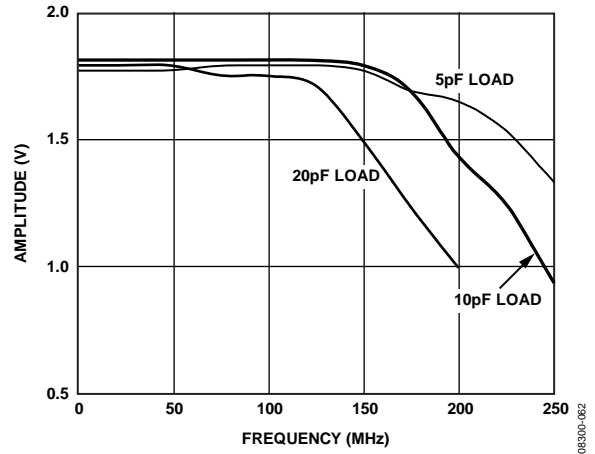


Figure 16. Amplitude vs. Toggle Rate, 1.8 V CMOS

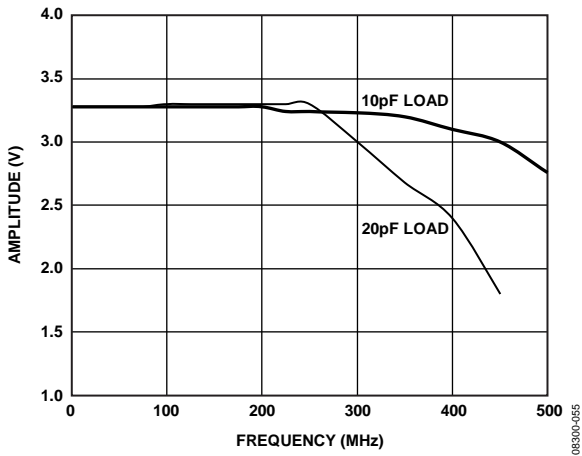


Figure 14. Amplitude vs. Toggle Rate, 3.3 V CMOS (Strong Mode)

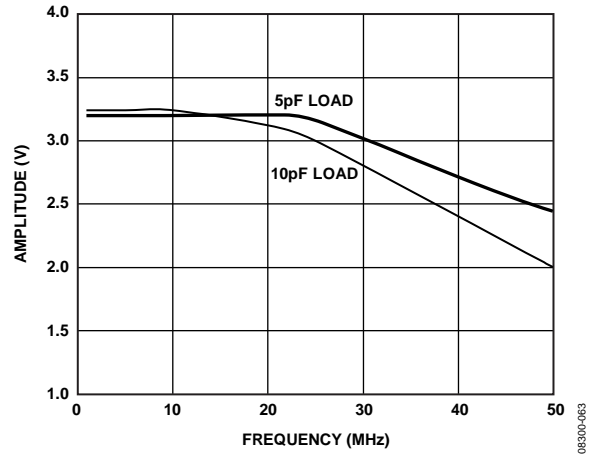


Figure 17. Amplitude vs. Toggle Rate, 3.3 V CMOS (Weak Mode)

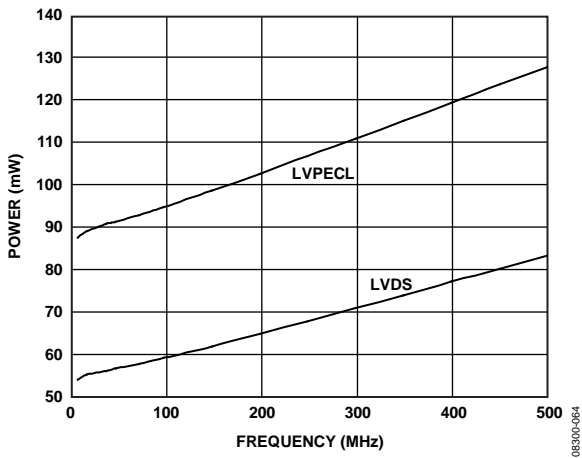


Figure 15. Power Consumption vs. Frequency, LVPECL and LVDS (Single Channel)

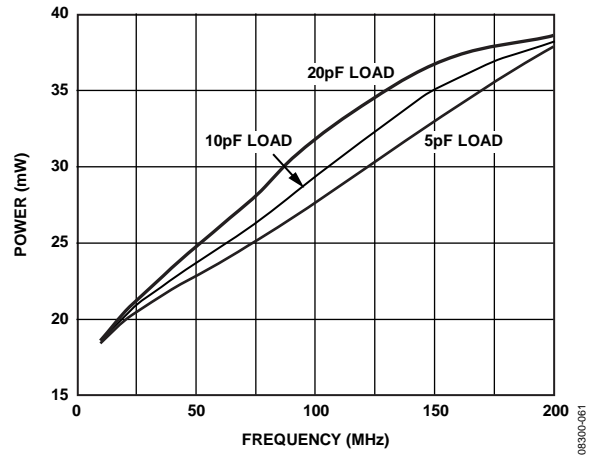


Figure 18. Power Consumption vs. Frequency, 1.8 V CMOS

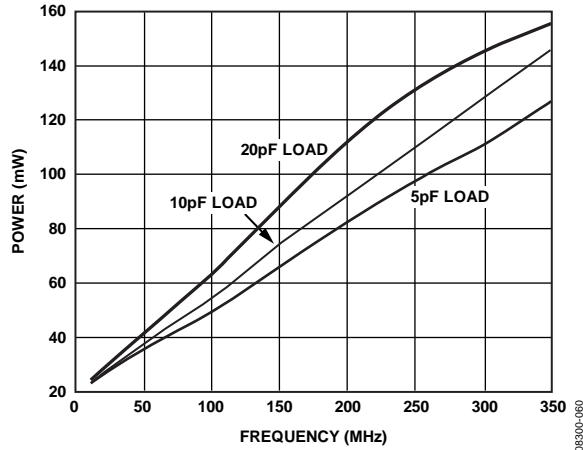


Figure 19. Power Consumption vs. Frequency, 3.3 V CMOS (Strong Mode)

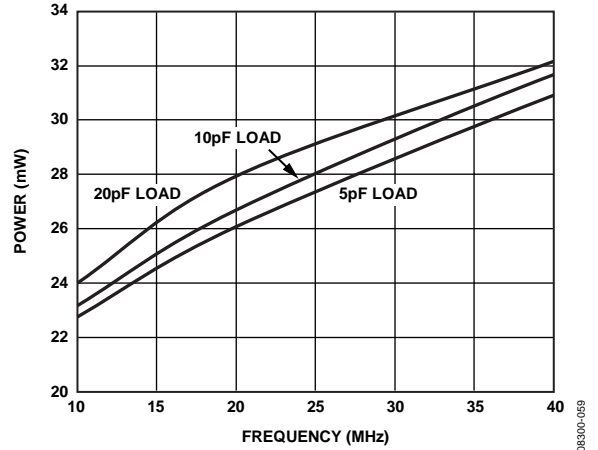


Figure 22. Power Consumption vs. Frequency, 3.3 V CMOS (Weak Mode)

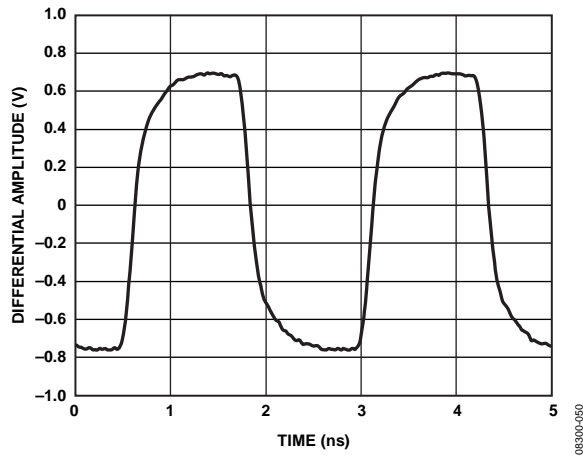


Figure 20. Output Waveform, LVPECL (400 MHz)

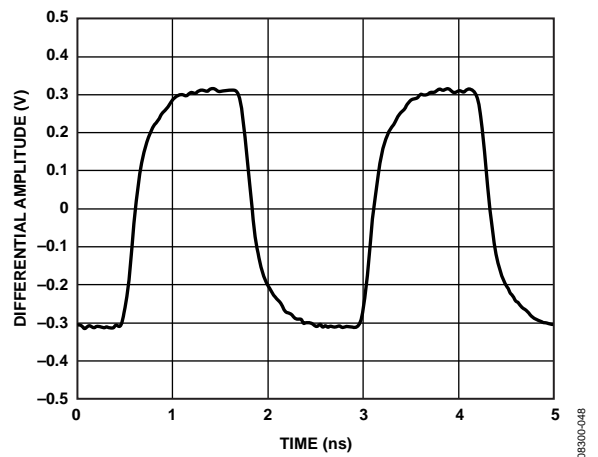


Figure 23. Output Waveform, LVDS (400 MHz)

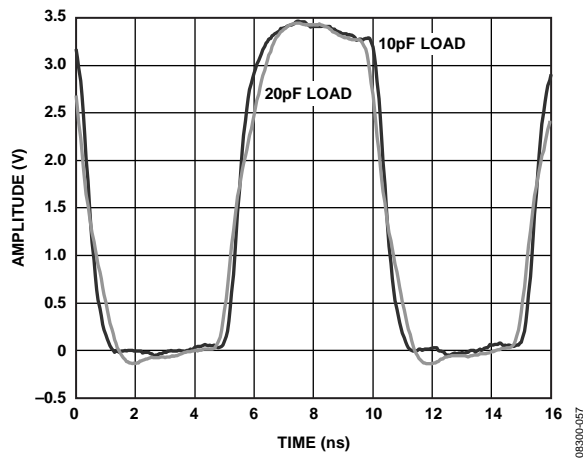


Figure 21. Output Waveform, 3.3 V CMOS (100 MHz, Strong Mode)

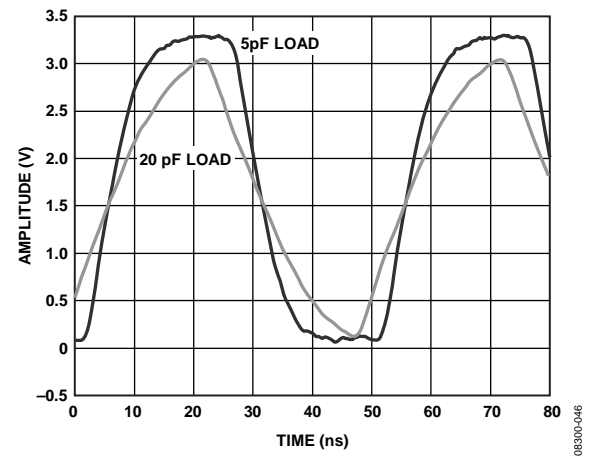


Figure 24. Output Waveform, 3.3 V CMOS (20 MHz, Weak Mode)

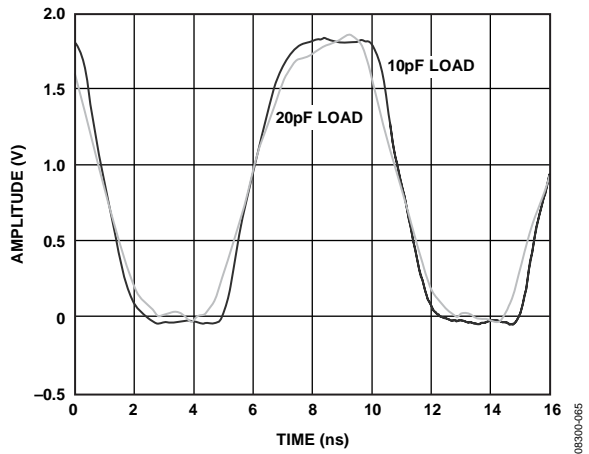


Figure 25. Output Waveform,
1.8 V CMOS (100 MHz)

INPUT/OUTPUT TERMINATION RECOMMENDATIONS

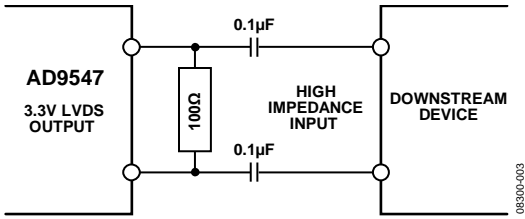


Figure 26. AC-Coupled LVDS or LVPECL Output Driver

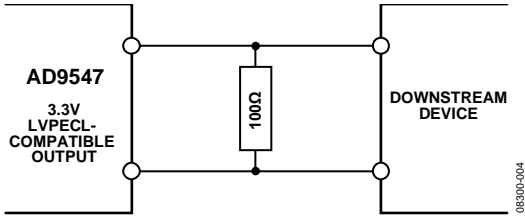


Figure 27. DC-Coupled LVDS or LVPECL Output Driver

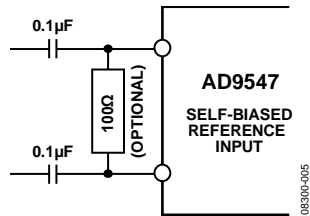


Figure 28. Reference Input

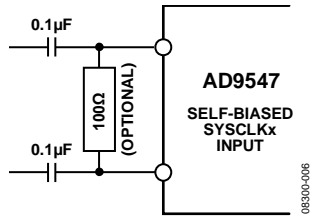


Figure 29. SYSCLKx Input

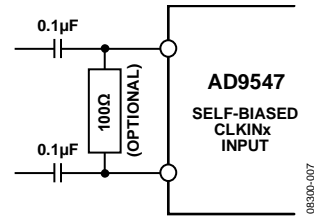


Figure 30. CLKINx Input

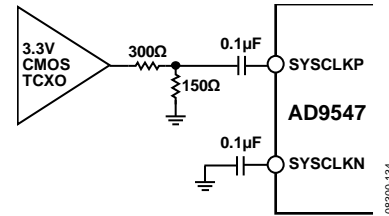
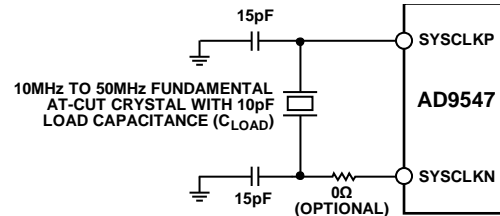


Figure 31. System Clock Input (SYSCLKP/SYSCLKN) When Using a TCXO/OCXO with 3.3 V CMOS Output



NOTES

1. THE RECOMMENDED $C_{LOAD} = 10\text{pF}$ IS SHOWN. THE VALUES OF THE 15pF SHUNT CAPACITORS SHOWN HERE MUST EQUAL $2 \times (C_{LOAD} - C_{STRAY})$, WHERE C_{STRAY} IS TYPICALLY 2pF TO 5pF . THE SERIES RESISTOR CONNECTED TO SYSCLKN IS NORMALLY NOT REQUIRED, BUT CAN BE USEFUL TO LIMIT THE POWER DISSIPATED IN THE CRYSTAL.

Figure 32. System Clock Input (XOA/XOB) in Crystal Mode

GETTING STARTED

POWER-ON RESET

The AD9547 monitors the voltage on the power supplies at power-up. When DVDD3 is greater than $2.35\text{ V} \pm 0.1\text{ V}$ and DVDD (Pin 1, Pin 6, Pin 8, Pin 53, Pin 59, and Pin 64) is greater than $1.4\text{ V} \pm 0.05\text{ V}$, the device generates a 75 ns reset pulse. The power-up reset pulse is internal and independent of the RESET pin. This internal power-up reset sequence eliminates the need for the user to provide external power supply sequencing. Within 45 ns after the leading edge of the internal reset pulse, the M0 to M7 multifunction pins function as high impedance digital inputs and continue to do so until programmed otherwise.

INITIAL M0 TO M7 PIN PROGRAMMING

During a device reset (either via the power-up reset pulse or the RESET pin), the multifunction pins (M0 to M7) function as high impedance inputs, but upon removal of the reset condition, level-sensitive latches capture the logic pattern present on the multifunction pins. The AD9547 requires that the user supply the desired logic state to the M0 to M7 pins by means of pull-up and/or pull-down resistors (nominally 10 k Ω to 30 k Ω).

The initial state of the M0 to M7 pins following a reset is referred to as FncInit, Bits[7:0]. Bits[7:0] of FncInit map directly to the logic states of M[7:0], respectively. The three LSBs of FncInit (FncInit, Bits[2:0]) determine whether the serial port interface functions according to the SPI or the I²C protocol. Specifically, FncInit, Bits[2:0] = 000 selects the SPI interface. Any other value selects the I²C port, with the three LSBs of the I²C bus address set to the value of FncInit, Bits[2:0].

The five MSBs of FncInit (FncInit, Bits[7:3]) determine the operation of the EEPROM loader. On the falling edge of RESET, if FncInit, Bits[7:3] = 00000, then the EEPROM contents are not transferred to the control registers and the device registers assume their default values. However, if FncInit, Bits[7:3] \neq 00000, then the EEPROM controller transfers the contents of the EEPROM to the control registers with CONDITION = FncInit, Bits[7:3] (see the EEPROM section).

DEVICE REGISTER PROGRAMMING

The initial state of the M0 to M7 pins establishes the serial I/O port protocol (SPI or I²C). Using the appropriate serial port protocol, and assuming that an EEPROM download is not used, program the device according to the recommended sequence that follows:

1. Program the system clock functionality.

The system clock parameters reside in the 0x100 register address space. They include the following:

- System clock PLL controls
- System clock period
- System clock stability timer

It is essential to program the system clock period because many of the AD9547 subsystems rely on this value. It is highly recommended that the system clock stability timer be programmed, as

well. This is especially important when using the system clock PLL but also applies if using an external system clock source, especially if the external source is not expected to be completely stable when power is applied to the AD9547.

2. Initialize the system clock.

After the system clock functionality is programmed, issue an I/O update using Register 0x0005, Bit 0 to invoke the system clock settings.

3. Calibrate the system clock (only if using SYSCLK PLL).

Set the calibrate system clock bit in the cal/sync register (Address 0x0A02, Bit 0) and issue an I/O update. Then clear the calibrate system clock bit and issue another I/O update. This action allows time for the calibration to proceed while programming the remaining device registers.

4. Program the multifunction pins (optional).

This step is required only if the user intends to use any of the multifunction pins for status or control. The multifunction pin parameters reside in the 0x0200 register address space. The default configuration of the multifunction pins is as undesignated high impedance input pins.

5. Program the IRQ functionality (optional).

This step is required only if the user intends to use the IRQ feature. IRQ control resides in the 0x0200 register address space. It includes the following:

- IRQ pin mode control
- IRQ mask

The IRQ mask default values prevent interrupts from being generated. The IRQ pin mode default is open-drain NMOS.

6. Program the watchdog timer (optional).

This step is required only if the user intends to use the watchdog timer. Watchdog timer control resides in the 0x0200 register address space. The watchdog timer is disabled by default.

7. Program the DAC full-scale current (optional).

This step is required only if the user intends to use a full-scale current setting other than the default value. DAC full-scale current control resides in the 0x0200 register address space.

8. Program the digital phase-locked loop (DPLL).

The DPLL parameters reside in the 0x0300 register address space. They include the following:

- Free-run frequency (DDS frequency tuning word)
- DDS phase offset
- DPLL pull-in range limits
- DPLL closed-loop phase offset
- Phase slew control (for hitless reference switching)
- Tuning word history control (for holdover operation)

9. Program the clock distribution outputs.

The clock distribution parameters reside in the 0x0400 register address space. They include the following:

- Output power-down control
- Output enable (disabled by default)
- Output synchronization
- Output mode control
- Output divider functionality
- Program the reference inputs.

10. The reference input parameters reside in the 0x0500 register address space. They include the following:

- Reference power-down
- Reference logic family
- Reference profile assignment control
- Phase build-out control

11. Program the reference profiles.

The reference profile parameters reside in the 0x0600 and 0x0700 register address spaces. They include the following:

- Reference priority
- Reference period
- Reference period tolerance
- Reference validation timer
- Reference redetect timer
- Digital loop filter coefficients
- Reference prescaler (R divider)
- Feedback dividers (S, U, and V)
- Phase and frequency lock detector controls

12. Generate reference acquisition.

After the registers are programmed, issue an I/O update using Register 0x0005, Bit 0 to invoke all of the register settings that have been programmed up to this point.

If the settings are programmed for manual profile assignment, the DPLL locks to the first available reference that has the highest priority. If the settings are programmed for automatic profile assignment, then write to the reference profile selection register (Address 0x0A0D) to select the state machines that require starting. Next, issue an I/O update (Address 0x0005, Bit 0) to start the selected state machines. Upon completion of the reference detection sequence, the DPLL locks to the first available reference with the highest priority.

13. Generate the output clock.

If the registers are programmed for automatic clock distribution synchronization via DPLL phase or frequency lock, the synthesized output signal appears at the clock distribution outputs (assuming that the output is enabled and the DDS output signal has been routed to the CLKINx input pins). Otherwise, set and then clear the sync distribution bit (Address 0x0A02, Bit 1) or use a multi-function pin input (if programmed accordingly) to generate a clock distribution sync pulse, which causes the synthesized output signal to appear at the clock distribution outputs.

THEORY OF OPERATION

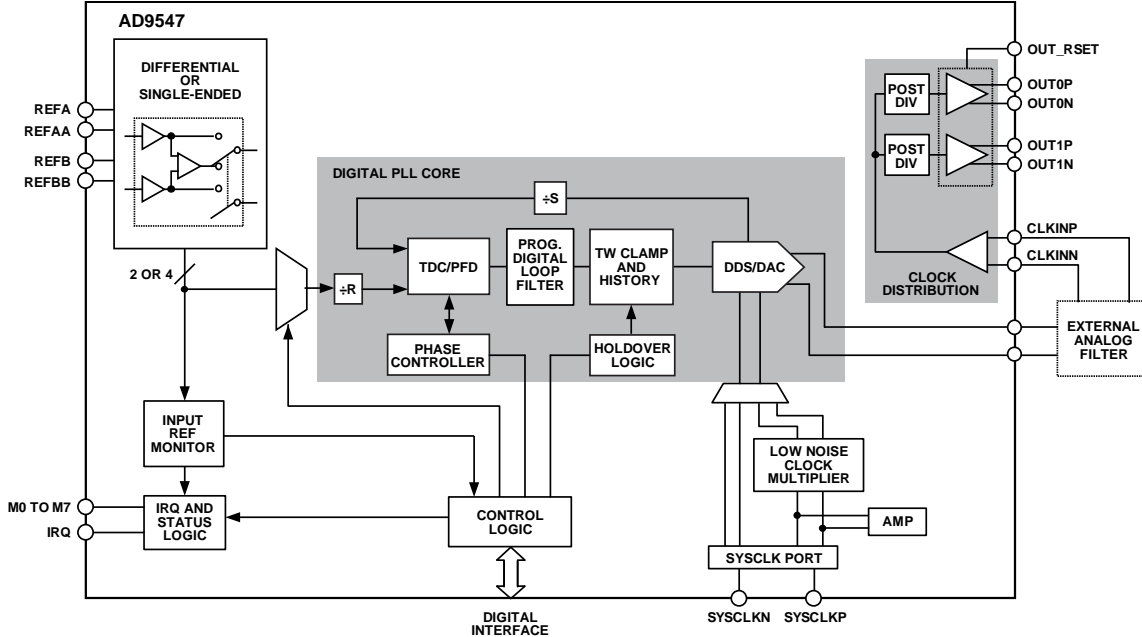


Figure 33. Detailed Block Diagram

OVERVIEW

The **AD9547** provides clocking outputs that are directly related in phase and frequency to the selected (active) reference but with jitter characteristics primarily governed by the system clock. The **AD9547** supports up to four reference inputs and a wide range of reference frequencies. The core of this product is a digital phase-locked loop (DPLL). The DPLL has a programmable digital loop filter that greatly reduces jitter transferred from the active reference to the output. The **AD9547** supports both manual and automatic holdover modes. While in holdover mode, the **AD9547** continues to provide an output as long as the DAC sample clock is present. The holdover output frequency is a time average of the output frequency history just prior to the transition to the holdover condition.

The device offers manual and automatic reference switchover capability if the active reference is degraded or fails completely. A direct digital synthesizer (DDS) and integrated DAC constitute a digitally controlled oscillator (DCO). The DCO output is a sinusoidal signal (450 MHz maximum) at a frequency that is determined by the active reference frequency and the programmed values of the reference prescaler (R) and feedback divider (S). Although not explicitly shown in Figure 33, the S divider has both an integer and fractional component, which is similar to a fractional-N synthesizer.

The SYSCLKx input provides the sample clock for the DAC, which is either a directly applied high frequency source or a low frequency source coupled with the integrated PLL-based frequency multiplier. The low frequency option also allows for the use of a crystal resonator connected directly across the SYSCLKx inputs.

The DAC output routes directly off chip where an external filter removes the sampling artifacts before returning the signal on chip at the CLKINx inputs. Once on chip, an integrated comparator converts the filtered sinusoidal signal to a clock signal (square wave) with very fast rise and fall times.

The clock distribution section provides two output drivers. Each driver is programmable either as a single differential LVPECL/LVDS output or as a dual single-ended CMOS output. Furthermore, a dedicated 30-bit programmable divider precedes each driver. The clock distribution section operates at up to 725 MHz. This enables use of a band-pass reconstruction filter (for example, a SAW filter) to extract a Nyquist image from the DAC output spectrum, thereby allowing output frequencies that exceed the typical 450 MHz limit at the DAC output.

REFERENCE CLOCK INPUTS

Two pairs of pins provide access to the reference clock receivers. Each pair is configurable either as a single differential receiver or as two independent single-ended receivers. To accommodate input signals with slow rising and falling edges, both the differential and single-ended input receivers employ hysteresis. Hysteresis also ensures that a disconnected or floating input does not cause the receiver to oscillate spontaneously.

When configured for differential operation, the input receivers accommodate either ac- or dc-coupled input signals. The receiver is internally dc biased to handle ac-coupled operation.

When configured for single-ended operation, the input receivers exhibit a pull-down load of 45 k Ω (typical). Three user programmable threshold voltage ranges are available for each single-ended receiver.

REFERENCE MONITORS

The reference monitors depend on a known and accurate system clock period. Therefore, the functioning of the reference monitors is not reliable until the system clock is stable. To avoid an incorrect valid indication, the reference monitors indicate fault status until the system clock stability timer expires (see the System Clock Period section).

Reference Period Monitor

Each reference input has a dedicated monitor that repeatedly measures the reference period. The AD9547 uses the reference period measurements to determine the validity of the reference based on a set of user provided parameters in the profile register area of the register map (see the Profile Registers (Register 0X0600 to Register 0X07FF) section). The AD9547 also uses the reference period monitor to assign a particular reference to a profile when the user programs the device for automatic profile assignment.

The monitor works by comparing the measured period of a particular reference input against the parameters stored in the profile register assigned to that same reference input. The parameters include the reference period, an inner tolerance, and an outer tolerance. A 40-bit number defines the reference period in units of femtoseconds (fs). The 40-bit range allows for a reference period entry of up to 1.1 ms (909 Hz). A 20-bit number defines the inner and outer tolerances. The value stored in the register is the reciprocal of the tolerance specification. For example, a tolerance specification of 50 ppm yields a register value of $1/(50 \text{ ppm}) = 1/0.000050 = 20,000$ (0x04E20).

The use of two tolerance values provides hysteresis for the monitor decision logic. The inner tolerance applies to a previously faulted reference and specifies the largest period tolerance that a previously faulted reference can exhibit before it qualifies as nonfaulted. The outer tolerance applies to an already nonfaulted reference and specifies the largest period tolerance that a nonfaulted reference can exhibit before being faulted.

To produce decision hysteresis, the inner tolerance must be less than the outer tolerance. That is, a faulted reference must meet tighter requirements to become nonfaulted than a nonfaulted reference must meet to become faulted.

Reference Validation Timer

Each reference input has a dedicated validation timer. The validation timer establishes the amount of time that a previously faulted reference must remain fault free before the AD9547 declares it to be nonfaulted. The timeout period of the validation timer is programmable via a 16-bit register (see the validation register contained within each of the eight profile registers in the register map, Address 0x0600 to Address 0x07FF). The 16-bit number stored in the validation register represents units of milliseconds, which yields a maximum timeout period of 65,535 ms.

Note that a validation period of zero must be programmed to disable the validation timer. With the validation timer disabled, the user must validate a reference manually via the force validation timeout register (Address 0x0A0E).

Reference Redetect Timer

Each reference input has a dedicated redetect timer. The redetect timer is useful only when the device is programmed for automatic profile selection. The redetect timer establishes the amount of time that a reference must remain faulted before the AD9547 attempts to reassign it to a new profile. The timeout period of the redetect timer is programmable via a 16-bit register (see the redetect timer register contained within each of the eight profile registers in the register map, Address 0x0600 to Address 0x07FF). The 16-bit number stored in the redetect timer register represents units of milliseconds, which yields a maximum timeout period of 65,535 ms.

Note that a timeout period of 0 must be programmed to disable the redetect timer.

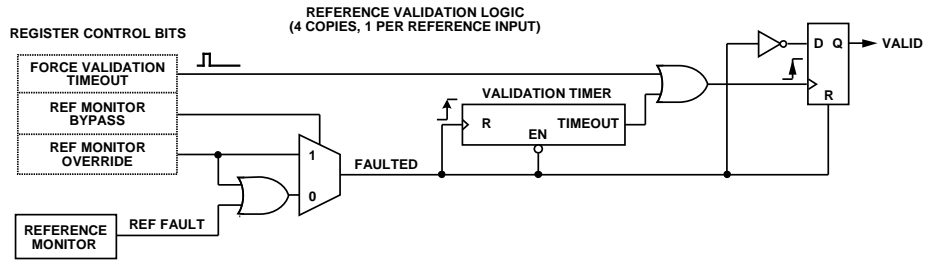


Figure 34. Reference Validation Override

Reference Validation Override Control

Register 0x0A0E to Register 0x0A10 provide the user with the ability to override the reference validation logic, enabling a certain level of troubleshooting capability. Each of the four input references has a dedicated block of validation logic, as shown in Figure 34. The state of the valid signal at the output defines a particular reference as valid (1) or not valid (0), which includes the validation period (if activated) as prescribed by the validation timer. The override controls are the three control bits on the left side of the diagram.

The main feature to note is that when faulted = 1, the output latch is reset, which forces valid = 0 (indicating an invalid reference), regardless of the state of any other signal. Under the default condition (that is, all three control bits are set to 0), the reference monitor is the primary source of the validation process. This is because, under the default condition, the ref fault signal from the reference monitor is identical to the faulted signal.

The function of the faulted signal is fourfold.

- When faulted = 1, valid = 0, regardless of the state of any other control signal. Therefore, faulted = 1 indicates an invalid reference.
- When the faulted signal transitions from 0 to 1 (that is, from not faulted to faulted), the validation timer is momentarily reset, which means that, when it is enabled, it must exhaust its full counting sequence before it expires.
- When faulted = 0 (that is, the reference is not faulted), the validation timer is allowed to perform its timing sequence. When faulted = 1 (that is, the reference is faulted), the validation timer is reset and halted.
- The faulted signal passes through an inverter, which converts it to a not faulted signal that appears at the input of the valid latch. This allows the valid latch to capture the state of the not faulted signal when the validation timer expires.

The reference monitor bypass control bit (Address 0x0A10) enables bypassing of the reference fault signal generated by the reference monitor. When the reference monitor bypass bit = 1, the state of the faulted signal is dictated by the reference monitor override control bit. This is useful when the user relies on an external reference monitor rather than the internal monitor resident in the device.

The user programs the reference monitor override bit based on the status of the external monitor. On the other hand, when the reference monitor bypass bit = 0, the reference monitor override control bit (Address 0x0A0F) allows the user to manually test

the operation of both the valid latch and the validation timer.

In this case, the user relies on the signal generated by the internal reference monitor (reference fault) but uses the reference monitor override bit to emulate a faulted reference. That is, when the reference monitor override bit = 1, faulted = 1, but when the reference monitor override bit = 0, faulted = reference fault.

In addition, the user can emulate a timeout of the validation timer via the force validation timeout control register at Address 0x0A0E. Writing a Logic 1 to this autoclearing bit triggers the valid latch, which is identically equivalent to a timeout of the validation timer.

REFERENCE PROFILES

The AD9547 has eight independent profile registers. A profile register contains 50 bytes that establish a particular set of device parameters. Each of the four input references can be assigned to any one of the eight profiles (that is, more than one reference can be assigned to the same profile). The profiles allow the user to prescribe the specific device functionality that should take effect when one of the input references assigned to a profile becomes the active reference. Each profile register has the same format and stores the following device parameters:

- Reference priority
- Reference period value (in femtoseconds (fs))
- Inner tolerance value (1/tolerance)
- Outer tolerance value (1/tolerance)
- Validation timer value (milliseconds (ms))
- Redetect timer value (milliseconds (ms))
- Digital loop filter coefficients
- Reference prescaler setting (R divider)
- Feedback divider settings (S, U, and V)
- DPLL phase lock detector threshold level
- DPLL phase lock detector fill rate
- DPLL phase lock detector drain rate
- DPLL frequency lock detector threshold level
- DPLL frequency lock detector fill rate
- DPLL frequency lock detector drain rate

Reference-to-Profile Assignment Control

The user can manually assign a reference to a profile or let the device make the assignment automatically. The manual reference profile selection register (Address 0x0503 and Address 0x0504) is used to program whether a reference-to-profile assignment is manual or automatic. The manual reference profile selection register is a 2-byte register partitioned into four half bytes (or nibbles).

The four nibbles form a one-to-one correspondence with the four reference inputs: one nibble for REF A, the next for REF AA, and so on. For a reference configured as a differential input, however, the device ignores the nibble associated with the two-letter input. For example, if the B reference is differential, only the REF B nibble matters (the device ignores the REF BB nibble).

The MSB of each nibble is the manual profile bit, whereas the three LSBs of each nibble identify one of the eight profiles (0 to 7). A Logic 1 for the manual profile bit assigns the associated reference to the profile identified by the three LSBs of the nibble. A Logic 0 for the manual profile bit configures the associated reference for automatic reference-to-profile assignment (the three LSBs are ignored in this case). Note that references configured for automatic reference-to-profile assignment require activation (see the Reference-to-Profile Assignment State Machine section).

Reference-to-Profile Assignment State Machine

The functional flexibility of the AD9547 resides in the way that it assigns a particular input reference to one of the eight reference profiles. The reference-to-profile assignment state machine effectively builds a reference-to-profile table that maps the index of each input reference to a profile (see Table 22).

Table 22. Reference-to-Profile Table

| Reference Input | Reference Index | Profile |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| A | 0 | Profile # (or null) |
| AA | 1 | Profile # (or null) |
| B | 2 | Profile # (or null) |
| BB | 3 | Profile # (or null) |

Each entry in the profile column consists of a profile number (0 to 7) or a null value. A null value appears when a reference-to-profile assignment does not exist for a particular reference input (following a reset, for example). The information in Table 22 appears in the register map (Register 0x0D0C to Register 0x0D0F) so that the user has access to the reference-to-profile assignments on a real-time basis. Register 0x0D0C contains the information for REF A, Register 0x0D0D contains the information for REF AA, Register 0x0D0E for REF B, and Register 0x0D0F for REF BB. Bit 7 of each register is the null indicator for that particular reference. If Bit 7 = 0, the pro-file assignment for that particular reference is null. If Bit 7 = 1, that particular reference is assigned to the profile (0 to 7) identified by Bits[6:4]. Note that Bits[6:4] are meaningless unless Bit 7 = 1.

Following a reset, the reference-to-profile assignment state machine is inactive to avoid improperly assigning a reference to a profile before the system clock stabilizes. The state machine relies on accurate information from the reference monitors, which, in turn, rely on a stable system clock. Because the reference-to-profile assignment state machine is inactive at power-up, the user must initiate it manually by writing to the reference profile selection register (Address 0x0A0D). The state machine activates immediately, unless the system clock is not stabilized. In that case,

activation occurs upon expiration of the system clock stability timer. Note that initialization of the state machine is on a per-reference basis. That is, each reference input is associated with an independent initialization control bit.

When initialized for processing a reference, the state machine continuously monitors that reference until the occurrence of a device reset. This is true even when the user programs a reference for manual profile selection, in which case the state machine associated with that particular reference operates with its activity masked. The masked background activity allows for seamless operation if the user subsequently reprograms the reference for automatic profile selection.

Reference-to-Profile Assignment

When a reference is programmed for manual profile assignment (see Register 0x0503 to Register 0x0504), the reference-to-profile assignment state machine puts the programmed manual profile number into the profile column of the reference-to-profile table (see Table 22) in the row associated with the appropriate reference. However, when the user programs a reference for automatic profile assignment, the state machine must determine which profile to assign to the reference, as explained in the following paragraphs.

If a null entry appears in the reference-to-profile table for a particular input reference, the validation logic for that reference enters a period estimation mode. Note that a null entry is the default state following a reset, but it also occurs when a reference redetect timer expires. The period estimation mode enables the validation logic to make a blind estimate of the period of the input reference with a tolerance of 0.1%. The validation logic remains in the period estimation mode until it successfully estimates the reference period.

Upon a successful reference period measurement by the validation logic, the state machine compares the measured period to the nominal reference period programmed into each of the eight profiles. The state machine assigns the reference to the profile with the closest match to the measured period. If more than one profile exactly matches the reference period, the state machine chooses the profile with the lowest numeric index. For example, if the reference period in both Profile 3 and Profile 5 matches the measured period, Profile 3 is given the assignment.

To safeguard against making a poor reference-to-profile assignment, the state machine ensures that the measured reference period is within 6.25% of the nominal reference period that appears in the closest match profile. Otherwise, the state machine does not make a profile assignment and leaves the null entry in the reference-to-profile table.

As long as there are input references programmed for automatic profile assignment, and for which the profile assignment is null, the state machine continues to cycle through those references searching for a profile match. Furthermore, unless an input reference is assigned to a profile, it is considered invalid and excluded as a candidate for a reference switchover.

REFERENCE SWITCHOVER

An attractive feature of the AD9547 is its versatile reference switchover capability. The flexibility of the reference switchover functionality resides in a sophisticated prioritization algorithm coupled with register-based controls. This scheme provides the user with maximum control over the state machine that handles reference switchover.

The main reference switchover control resides in the loop mode register (Address 0x0A01). The user selection mode bits (Bits[4:3]) allow the user to select one of the reference switchover state machine's four operating modes, as follows:

- Automatic mode (Address 0x0A01, Bits[4:3] = 00)
- Fallback mode (Address 0x0A01, Bits[4:3] = 01)
- Holdover mode (Address 0x0A01, Bits[4:3] = 10)
- Manual mode (Address 0x0A01, Bits[4:3] = 11)

In automatic mode, a fully automatic, priority-based algorithm selects the active reference. When programmed for automatic mode, the device ignores the user reference selection bits (Register 0x0A01, Bits[1:0]). However, when programmed for any of the other three modes, the device uses the user reference bits. They specify a particular input reference (00 = REF A, 01 = REF AA, 10 = REF B, 11 = REF BB).

In fallback mode, the user reference is the active reference when it is valid. Otherwise, the device switches to a new reference using the automatic priority-based algorithm.

In holdover mode, the user reference is the active reference when it is valid. Otherwise, the device switches to holdover mode.

In manual mode, the user reference is the active reference whether it is valid or not. Note that, when using this mode, the user must program the reference-to-profile assignment (see Register 0x0503 and Register 0x0504) as manual for the particular reference that is declared as the user reference. The reason is that if the user reference fails and its redetect timer expires, its profile assignment (shown in Table 22) becomes null. This means that the active reference (user reference) does not have an assigned profile, which places the AD9547 into an undefined state.

The user also has the option to force the device directly into holdover or free-run operation via the user holdover and user free-run bits (Register 0x0A01, Bits[6:5]). In free-run mode, the free-running frequency tuning word register (Address 0x0300 to Address 0x0305) defines the DDS output frequency.

In holdover mode, the DDS output frequency depends on the holdover control settings (see the Holdover section).

Automatic Priority-Based Reference Switchover

The AD9547 has a two-tiered, automatic, priority-based algorithm that is in effect for both automatic and fallback reference switchover. The algorithm relies on the fact that each reference profile contains both a selection priority and a promoted priority. The selection and promoted priority values range from 0 (highest priority) to 7 (lowest priority). The selection priority determines the order in which references are chosen as the active reference. The promoted priority is a separate priority value given to a reference only after it becomes the active reference.

An automatic reference switchover occurs on failure of the active reference or when a previously failed reference becomes valid and its selection priority is higher than the promoted priority of the currently active reference (assuming that the automatic or fallback reference switchover is in effect). When performing an automatic reference switchover, the AD9547 chooses a reference based on the priority settings within the profiles. That is, the device switches to the reference with the highest selection priority (lowest numeric priority value). It does so by using the reference-to-profile table (see Table 22) to determine the reference associated with the profile exhibiting the highest priority.

If multiple references share the same profile, the device chooses the reference having the lowest index value. For example, if the A, B, and BB references (Index 0, Index 2, and Index 3, respectively) share the same profile, a switchover to Reference A occurs because Reference A has the lowest index value. Note, however, that only valid references are included in switchover of the selection process. The switchover control logic ignores any reference with a status indication of invalid.

When using multiple differential reference inputs, physically connect the reference input signal with the highest priority to the reference input with the lowest index value. For example, a differential signal on Reference Input B should not have a priority that exceeds a differential signal on Reference Input A. A differential reference on Reference Input A has no priority restrictions. Table 23 shows four valid priority settings for two differential reference inputs.

Table 23. Valid Differential Reference Priority Examples¹

| Reference Input A | Reference Input B |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 2 | 2 |

¹ Any reference input configured for a CMOS input is exempt from these considerations.

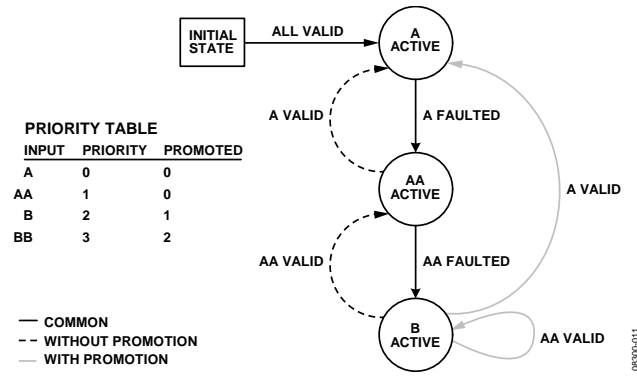


Figure 35. Example of Priority Promotion

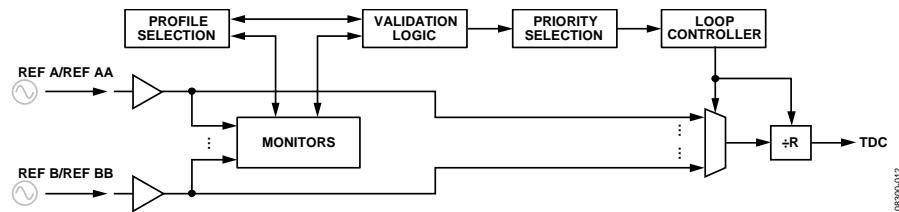


Figure 36. Reference Clock Block Diagram

The promoted priority parameter allows the user to assign a higher priority to a reference after it becomes the active reference. For example, suppose that two references have a selection priority of 3 and a promoted priority of 1, and the remaining references have a selection priority of 2 and a promoted priority of 2. Now, assume that one of the Priority 3 references becomes active because all of the Priority 2 references have failed. Sometime later, however, a Priority 2 reference becomes valid. The switchover logic normally attempts to automatically switch over to the Priority 2 reference because it has higher priority than the presently active Priority 3 reference. However, because the Priority 3 reference is active, its promoted priority of 1 is in effect. This is a higher priority than the newly validated reference’s priority of 2, so the switchover does not occur. This mechanism enables the user to give references preferential treatment while they are selected as the active reference. An example of promoted vs. nonpromoted priority switching appears in state diagram form in Figure 35. Figure 36 shows a block diagram of the interrelationship between the reference inputs, monitors, validation logic, profile selection, and priority selection functionality.

Phase Build-Out Reference Switching

Phase build-out reference switching is the term given to a reference switchover that completely masks any phase difference between the previous reference and the new reference. That is, there is virtually no phase change that can be detected at the output when a phase build-out switchover occurs.

The AD9547 handles phase build-out switching based on whether the new reference is a phase master. A phase master is any reference with a selection priority value that is less than the phase master threshold priority value (that is, higher priority). The phase master threshold priority value resides in the phase build-out switching register (Address 0x0507), and the selection priority resides in the

profile registers (Address 0x0600 to Address 0x07FF). By default, the phase master threshold priority is 0; therefore, no references can be phase masters until the user changes the phase master threshold priority.

When the AD9547 switches from one reference to another, it compares the selection priority value that is stored in the profile that is assigned to the new reference with the phase master threshold priority. The AD9547 performs a phase build-out switchover only if the new reference is not a phase master.

Hitless Reference Switching (Phase Slew Control)

Hitless reference switching is the term given to a reference switchover that limits the rate of change of the phase of the output clock while the PLL is in the process of acquiring phase lock. This prevents the output frequency offset from becoming excessive.

The all-digital nature of the DPLL core (see the Digital Phase-Locked Loop (DPLL) Core section) gives the user numerical control of the rate at which phase changes occur at the DPLL output. When enabled, a phase slew controller monitors the phase difference between the feedback and reference inputs to the DPLL. The phase slew controller can place a user specified limit on the rate of change of phase, thus providing a mechanism for hitless reference switching.

The user sets a limit on the rate of change of phase by storing the appropriate value in the 16-bit phase slew rate limit register (Address 0x0316 and Address 0x0317). The 16-bit word, which represents units of ns/sec, puts an upper bound on the rate of change of the phase at the output of the DPLL during a reference switchover. A phase slew rate value of 0 (default) disables the phase slew controller.

The accuracy of the phase slew controller depends on both the phase slew limit value and the system clock frequency. Generally,

an increase in the phase slew rate limit value or a decrease in the system clock frequency tends to reduce the error. Therefore, the accuracy is best for the largest phase slew rate limit value and the lowest system clock frequency. For example, assuming the use of a 1 GHz system clock, a phase slew rate limit value of 315 ns/sec (or more) ensures an error of <10%, whereas a phase slew rate limit value above ~3100 ns/sec ensures an error of <1%. On the other hand, assuming the use of a 500 MHz system clock, the same phase slew rate limit values ensure an error of <5% or 0.5%, respectively.

DIGITAL PHASE-LOCKED LOOP (DPLL) CORE

DPLL Overview

A diagram of the digital PLL core of the AD9547 appears in Figure 37. The phase/frequency detector, feedback path, lock detectors, phase offset, and phase slew rate limiting that make up this second-generation DPLL are all digital implementations.

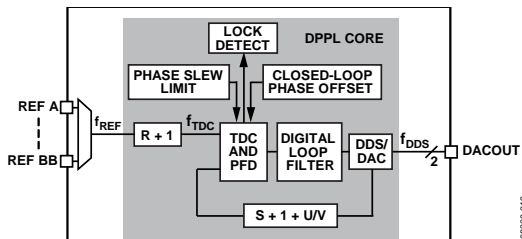


Figure 37. Digital PLL Core

The start of the DPLL signal chain is the reference signal, f_{REF} , which is the frequency of the reference input. A reference prescaler reduces the frequency of this signal by an integer factor, $R + 1$, where R is the 30-bit value stored in the profile register and $0 \leq R \leq 1,073,741,823$. Therefore, the frequency at the output of the R divider (or the input to the time-to-digital converter (TDC)) is

$$f_{TDC} = \frac{f_{REF}}{R+1}$$

The TDC samples the output of the R divider. The TDC/PFD produces a time series of digital words and delivers them to the digital loop filter. The digital loop filter offers the following advantages:

- Determination of the filter response by numeric coefficients rather than by discrete component values
- Absence of analog components (R/L/C), which eliminates tolerance variations due to aging
- Absence of thermal noise associated with analog components
- Absence of control node leakage current associated with analog components (a source of reference feed-through spurs in the output spectrum of a traditional analog PLL)

The digital loop filter produces a time series of digital words at its output and delivers them to the frequency tuning input of a direct digital synthesizer (DDS), with the DDS replacing the function of the VCO in an analog PLL. The digital words from the loop filter tend to steer the DDS frequency toward frequency

and phase lock with the input signal (f_{TDC}). The DDS provides an analog output signal via an integrated DAC, effectively mimicking the operation of an analog VCO.

The DPLL includes a feedback divider that causes the DDS to operate at an integer-plus-fractional multiple ($S + 1 + U/V$) of f_{TDC} . S is the 20-bit value stored in the profile register and has a range of $7 \leq S \leq 1,048,576$. U and V are the 10-bit numerator and denominator values of the optional fractional divide component, also stored in the profile register. Together they establish the nominal DDS frequency (f_{DDS}), given by

$$f_{DDS} = \frac{f_{REF}}{R+1} \left(S + 1 + \frac{U}{V} \right)$$

Normally, fractional-N designs exhibit distinctive phase noise and spurious artifacts resulting from the modulation of the integer divider based on the fractional value. This is not the case for the AD9547 because it uses a purely digital means to determine phase errors. Because the phase errors incurred by modulating the feedback divider are deterministic, it is possible to compensate for them digitally. The result is a fractional-N PLL with no discernible modulation artifacts.

Time-to-Digital Converter (TDC)/Phase Frequency Detector (PFD)

The TDC is a highly integrated functional block that incorporates both analog and digital circuitry. There are two pins associated with the TDC that the user must connect to external components. Figure 38 shows the recommended component values and their connections.

For best performance, place components as close as possible to the device pins. Components with low effective series resistance (ESR) and low parasitic inductance yield the best results.

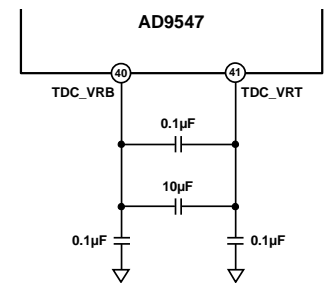


Figure 38. TDC Pin Connections

The PFD is an all-digital block. It compares the digital output from the TDC (which relates to the active reference edge) with the digital word from the feedback block (which relates to the roll-over edge of the DDS accumulator after division by the feedback divider). The PFD uses a digital code pump and digital integrator (rather than a conventional charge pump and capacitor) to generate the error signal that steers the DDS frequency toward phase lock.

Closed-Loop Phase Offset

The all-digital nature of the TDC/PFD provides for numerical control of the phase offset between the reference and feedback edges. This allows the user to adjust the relative timing of the distribution output edges relative to the reference input edges by

programming the fixed phase lock offset bits (Address 0x030F to Address 0x0313). The 40-bit word is a signed (twos complement) number that represents units of picoseconds (ps).

In addition, the user can adjust the closed-loop phase offset (positive or negative) in incremental fashion. To do so, program the desired step size in the incremental phase lock offset step size bits (Address 0x0314 and Address 0x0315). This is an unsigned number that represents units of picoseconds (ps). The programmed step size is added to the current closed-loop phase offset each time the user writes a Logic 1 to the increment phase offset bit (Register 0x0A0C, Bit 0). Conversely, the programmed step size is subtracted from the current closed-loop phase offset each time the user writes a Logic 1 to the decrement phase offset bit (Register 0x0A0C, Bit 1). The serial I/O port control logic clears both of these bits automatically. The user can remove the incrementally accumulated phase by writing a Logic 1 to the reset incremental phase offset bit (Register 0x0A0C, Bit 2), which is also cleared automatically. Alternatively, rather than using the serial I/O port, the multifunction pins can be set up to perform the increment, decrement, and clear functions.

Note that the incremental phase offset is completely independent of the offset programmed into the fixed phase lock offset register. However, if the phase slew limiter is active (see the Hitless Reference Switching (Phase Slew Control) section), any instantaneous change in closed-loop phase offset (fixed or incremental) is subject to possible slew limitation by the action of the phase slew limiter.

Programmable Digital Loop Filter

The AD9547 loop filter is a third-order digital IIR filter that is analogous to the third-order analog loop shown in Figure 39.

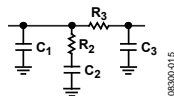


Figure 39. Third-Order Analog Loop Filter

The filter requires four coefficients, as shown in Figure 40. The AD9547 evaluation board software automatically generates the required loop filter coefficient values based on user design criteria. The Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients section contains the design equations for calculating the loop filter coefficients manually.

Each coefficient has a fractional component representing a value from 0 up to, but not including, unity. Each also has an exponential component representing a power of 2 with a negative exponent. That is, the user enters a positive number (x) that the hardware interprets as a negative exponent of two (2^{-x}). Thus, the β , γ , and δ coefficients always represent values less than unity. The α coefficient, however, has two additional exponential components, but the hardware interprets these as a positive exponent of two (that is, 2^x). This allows the α coefficient to take on values that are greater than unity. To provide sufficient dynamic range, the positive exponent appears as two separate terms.

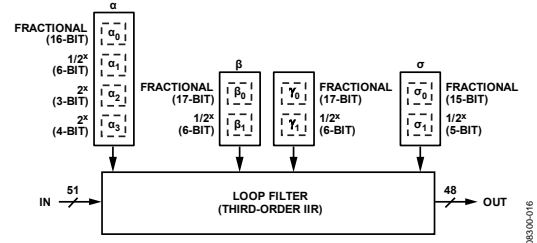


Figure 40. Third-Order Digital IIR Loop Filter

DPLL Phase Lock Detector

The DPLL contains an all-digital phase lock detector. The user controls the threshold sensitivity and hysteresis of the phase lock detector via the profile registers.

The phase lock detector behaves in a manner that is analogous to water in a tub (see Figure 41). The total capacity of the tub is 4096 units with -2048 denoting empty, 0 denoting the 50% point, and $+2048$ denoting full. The tub also has a safeguard to prevent overflow. Furthermore, the tub has a low water mark at -1024 and a high water mark at $+1024$. To change the water level, the user adds water with a fill bucket or removes water with a drain bucket. The user specifies the size of the fill and drain buckets via the 8-bit fill rate and drain rate values in the profile registers.

The phase lock detector uses the water level in the tub to determine the lock and unlock conditions. When the water level is below the low water mark (-1024), the detector indicates an unlock condition. Conversely, when the water level is above the high water mark ($+1024$), the detector indicates a lock condition. When the water level is between the marks, the detector holds its last condition. This concept appears graphically in Figure 41, with an overlay of an example of the instantaneous water level (vertical) vs. time (horizontal) and the resulting lock/unlock states.

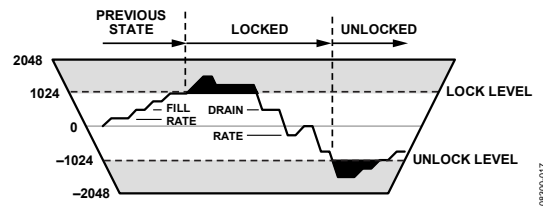


Figure 41. Phase Lock Detector Diagram

During any given PFD phase error sample, the detector either adds water with the fill bucket or removes water with the drain bucket (one or the other but not both). The decision on whether to add or remove water depends on the threshold level specified by the user. The phase lock threshold value is a 16-bit number stored in the profile registers and carries units of picoseconds (ps). Thus, the phase lock threshold extends from 0 ns to ± 65.535 ns and represents the magnitude of the phase error at the output of the PFD.

The phase lock detector compares each phase error sample at the output of the PFD to the programmed phase threshold value. If the absolute value of the phase error sample is less than or equal to the programmed phase threshold value, the detector control logic dumps one fill bucket into the tub. Otherwise, it removes one drain bucket from the tub. Note that it is not the polarity of the

phase error sample but, rather, its magnitude relative to the phase threshold value that determines whether to fill or drain. If more filling is taking place than draining, the water level in the tub eventually rises above the high water mark (+1024), which causes the phase lock detector to indicate lock. If more draining is taking place than filling, the water level in the tub eventually falls below the low water mark (−1024), which causes the phase lock detector to indicate unlock. The ability to specify the threshold level, fill rate, and drain rate enables the user to tailor the operation of the phase lock detector to the statistics of the timing jitter associated with the input reference signal.

Note that when the AD9547 enters the free-run or holdover mode, the DPLL phase lock detector indicates unlocked. Also, when the AD9547 performs a reference switchover, the state of the lock detector prior to the switch is preserved during the transition period.

DPLL Frequency Lock Detector

The operation of the frequency lock detector is identical to that of the phase lock detector. The only difference is that the fill or drain decision is based on the period deviation between the reference and feedback signals of the DPLL instead of the phase error at the output of the PFD.

The frequency lock detector uses a 24-bit frequency threshold register specified in units of picoseconds (ps). Thus, the frequency threshold value extends from 0 μ s to ± 16.777215 μ s.

It represents the magnitude of the difference in period between the reference and feedback signals at the input to the DPLL. For example, if the reference signal is 1.25 MHz and the feedback signal is 1.38 MHz, the period difference is approximately 75.36 ns ($|1/1,250,000 - 1/1,380,000| \approx 75.36$ ns).

DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER (DDS)

DDS Overview

One of the primary building blocks of the digital PLL is a direct digital synthesizer (DDS). The DDS behaves like a sinusoidal signal generator. The frequency of the sinusoid generated by the DDS is determined by a frequency tuning word (FTW), which is a digital (that is, numeric) value. Unlike an analog sinusoidal generator, a DDS uses digital building blocks and operates as a sampled system. Thus, it requires a sampling clock (f_s) that serves as the fundamental timing source of the DDS. The accumulator behaves as a modulo- 2^{48} counter with a programmable step size (FTW). A block diagram of the DDS appears in Figure 42.

The input to the DDS is the 48-bit FTW. The FTW serves as a step size value. On each cycle of f_s , the accumulator adds the value of the FTW to the running total at its output. For example, given that $FTW = 5$, the accumulator counts by fives, incrementing on each f_s cycle. Over time, the accumulator reaches the upper end of its capacity (2^{48} in this case), at which point, it rolls over but retains the excess. The average rate at which the accumulator rolls over establishes the frequency of the output sinusoid. The average rollover rate of the accumulator establishes the output frequency (f_{DDS}) of the DDS and is given by

$$f_{DDS} = \left(\frac{FTW}{2^{48}} \right) f_s$$

Solving this equation for FTW yields

$$FTW = \text{round} \left[2^{48} \left(\frac{f_{DDS}}{f_s} \right) \right]$$

For example, given that $f_s = 1$ GHz and $f_{DDS} = 155.52$ MHz, then $FTW = 43,774,988,378,041$ (0x27D028A1DFB9).

Note that the minimum DAC output frequency is 62.5 MHz; therefore, normal operation requires an FTW that yields an output frequency in excess of this lower bound.

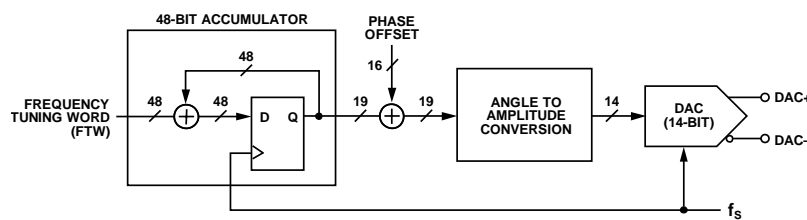


Figure 42. DDS Block Diagram

DDS Phase Offset

The relative phase of the sinusoid generated by the DDS is numerically controlled by adding a phase offset word to the output of the DDS accumulator. This is accomplished via the open loop phase offset register (Address 0x030D to Address 0x030E), which is a programmable 16-bit value (Δphase). The resulting phase offset, $\Delta\Phi$ (radians), is given by

$$\Delta\Phi = 2\pi \left(\frac{\Delta\text{phase}}{2^{16}} \right)$$

Phase offset and relative time offset are directly related. The time offset is $(\Delta\text{phase}/2^{16})/f_{\text{DDS}}$ (seconds), where f_{DDS} is the output frequency of the DDS (Hz).

DAC Output

The output of the digital core of the DDS is a time series of numbers representing a sinusoidal waveform. The DAC translates the numeric values to an analog signal. The DAC output signal appears at two pins that constitute a balanced current source architecture (see Figure 43).

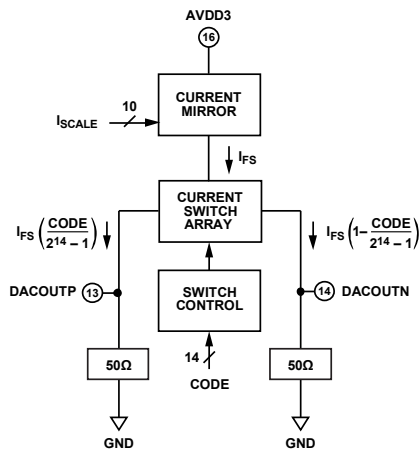


Figure 43. DAC Output Pins

The value of I_{FS} is programmable via the 10-bit DAC full-scale current word in the DAC current register (Address 0x0213 and Address 0x0214). The value of the 10-bit word (I_{SCALE}) sets I_{FS} according to the following formula:

$$I_{\text{FS}} = 120 \mu\text{A} \times \left(72 + \left(\frac{3}{16} \right) \times I_{\text{SCALE}} \right)$$

TUNING WORD PROCESSING

The frequency tuning words that dictate the output frequency of the DDS come from one of three sources (see Figure 44).

- The free-running frequency tuning word register
- The output of the digital loop filter
- The output of the tuning word history processor

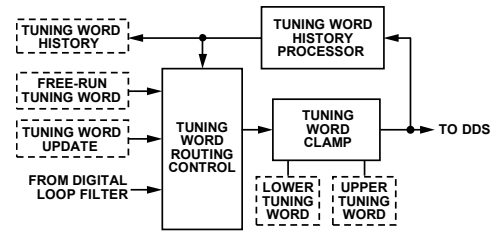


Figure 44. Tuning Word Processing

When the DPLL is in free-run mode, the DDS tuning word is the value stored in the free-running frequency tuning word register (Address 0x0300 to Address 0x0305). When the DPLL is operating normally (closed loop), the DDS tuning word comes from the output of the digital loop filter, which changes dynamically to maintain phase lock with the input reference signal (assuming that the device has not performed an automatic switch to holdover mode). When the DPLL is in holdover mode, the DDS tuning word depends on a historical record of past tuning words during the time that the DPLL operated in closed-loop mode.

However, regardless of the operating mode, the DDS output frequency is ultimately subject to the boundary conditions imposed by the frequency clamp logic as explained in the Frequency Clamp section.

Frequency Clamp

The user controls the frequency clamp boundaries via the pull-in range limit registers (Address 0x0307 to Address 0x030C). These registers allow the user to fix the DDS output frequency between an upper and lower bound with a granularity of 24 bits. Note that these upper and lower bounds apply regardless of the frequency tuning word that appears at the input to the DDS. The register value relates to the absolute upper or lower frequency bound (f_{CLAMP}) as

$$f_{\text{CLAMP}} = f_s \times (N/2^{24})$$

where N is the value stored in the upper- or lower-limit register, and f_s is the system sample rate.

Even though the frequency clamp limits put a bound on the DDS output frequency, the DPLL is still free to steer the DDS frequency within the clamp limits. The default register values set the clamp range from 0 Hz (dc) to f_s , effectively eliminating the frequency clamp functionality until the user alters the register values.

Frequency Tuning Word History

The AD9547 has the ability to track the history of the tuning word samples generated by the DPLL digital loop filter output. It does so by periodically computing the average tuning word value over a user specified interval. The user programs the interval via the 24-bit history accumulation timer register (Address 0x0318 to Address 0x031A). This 24-bit value represents a time interval (T_{AVG}) in units of milliseconds (ms) that extends from 1 ms to a maximum of 4:39:37.215 (hr:min:sec).

Note that history accumulation timer = 0 should not be programmed because it may cause improper device operation.

The control logic performs a calculation of the average tuning word during the T_{AVG} interval and stores the result in the holdover history register (Address 0x0D14 to Address 0x0D19). Computation of the average for each T_{AVG} interval is independent of the previous interval (that is, the average is a memoryless average as opposed to a true moving average). In addition, at the end of each T_{AVG} interval, the device generates an internal strobe pulse. The strobe pulse sets the history updated bit in the IRQ monitor register (assuming that the bit is enabled via the IRQ mask register). Furthermore, the strobe pulse is available as an output signal via the multifunction pins (see the Multifunction Pins (M0 to M7) section).

History accumulation begins when the device switches to a new reference. The user should be aware that the first tuning word history interval includes the initial DPLL acquisition, and the DPLL tuning word values during acquisition can corrupt the average value of the first holdover history interval. To avoid holdover history corruption during loop acquisition, the user can clear the holdover history after DPLL phase lock by setting Bit 2 of Register 0x0A03.

By default, the device clears any previous history when it switches to a new reference. Furthermore, the user can clear the tuning word history under software control using Bit 2 of Register 0x0A03 or under hardware control via the multifunction pins (see the Multifunction Pins (M0 to M7) section). However, the user has the option of programming the device to retain (rather than clear) the old history by setting the persistent history bit (Register 0x031B, Bit 3).

When the tuning word history is nonexistent (that is, after a power-up, reset, or switchover to a new reference with the persistent history bit cleared), the device waits for the history accumulation timer (T_{AVG}) to expire before storing the first history value in the holdover history register.

In cases where T_{AVG} is quite large (4½ hours, for example), a problem arises in that the first averaged result does not become available until the full T_{AVG} interval passes. Thus, it is possible that as much as 4½ hours can elapse before the first averaged result is available. If the device must switch to holdover during this time, a tuning word history is not available.

To alleviate this problem, the user can access the incremental average bits in the history mode register (Register 0x031B, Bits[2:0]). If the history has been cleared, this 3-bit value, K ($0 \leq K \leq 7$), specifies the number of intermediate averages to take during the first, and only the first, T_{AVG} interval. When $K = 0$, no intermediate averages are calculated; therefore, the first average occurs after Interval T_{AVG} (the default operating mode). However, if $K = 4$, for example, sixteen intermediate averages are taken during the first T_{AVG} interval.

These average computations occur at $T_{AVG}/16$, $T_{AVG}/8$, $T_{AVG}/4$, $T_{AVG}/2$, and T_{AVG} (note that the denominator exhibits a sequence of powers of 2 beginning with $T_{AVG}/2^K$). The calculation of intermediate averages occurs only during the first T_{AVG} interval. All

subsequent average computations occur at evenly spaced intervals of T_{AVG} .

LOOP CONTROL STATE MACHINE

The loop control state machine is responsible for monitoring, initiating, and sequencing changes to the DPLL loop. Generally, it automatically controls the transition between input references and the entry and exit of holdover mode. In controlling loop state changes, the state machine also arbitrates the application of new loop filter coefficients, divider settings, and phase detector offsets based on the profile settings. The user can manually force the device into holdover or free-run mode via the loop mode register (Address 0x0A01), as well as force the selection of a specific input reference.

Switchover

Switchover occurs when the loop controller switches directly from one input reference to another. Functionally, the AD9547 handles a reference switchover by briefly entering holdover mode then immediately recovering. During the switchover event, however, the AD9547 preserves the status of the lock detectors in order to avoid phantom unlock indications.

Holdover

The holdover state of the DPLL is an open-loop operating mode; that is, the device no longer operates as a closed-loop system. Instead, the output frequency remains constant and is dependent on the device programming and availability of the tuning word history as explained in the following paragraphs.

If a tuning word history exists (see the Frequency Tuning Word History section), the holdover frequency is the average frequency just prior to entering the holdover state. If there is no tuning word history, the holdover frequency depends on the state of the single sample fallback bit in the history mode register (Register 0x031B, Bit 4). If the single sample fallback bit is Logic 0, the holdover frequency is the frequency defined in the free-running frequency tuning word register (Address 0x0300 to Address 0x0305). If the single sample fallback bit is Logic 1, the holdover frequency is the last instantaneous frequency output by the DDS just prior to the device entering holdover mode (note that this is not the average frequency prior to holdover).

The initial holdover frequency accuracy depends on the loop bandwidth of the DPLL and the time elapsed to compute a tuning word history. The longer the historical average, the more accurate the initial holdover frequency (assuming a drift-free system clock). Furthermore, the stability of the system clock establishes the stability and long-term accuracy of the holdover output frequency. Another consideration is the 48-bit frequency tuning resolution of the DDS and its relationship to fractional frequency error, $\Delta f_o/f_o$.

$$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o} = \frac{f_s}{2^{49} f_o}$$

In this equation, f_s is the sample rate of the output DAC and f_o is the DDS output frequency. The worst-case scenario is maximum f_s (1 GHz) and minimum f_o (62.5 MHz), which yields $\Delta f_o/f_o = 2.8 \times 10^{-14}$, which is less than one part in ten trillion.

Recovery from Holdover

When in holdover, if a valid reference becomes available, the device exits holdover operation. The loop state machine restores the DPLL to closed-loop operation, locks to the selected reference, and sequences the recovery of all the loop parameters based on the profile settings for the active reference.

Note that if the user holdover bit (Register 0x0A01, Bit 6) is set, the device does not automatically exit holdover when a valid reference is available. However, automatic recovery can occur after clearing the user holdover bit.

SYSTEM CLOCK INPUTS

Functional Description

The system clock circuit provides a low jitter, stable, high frequency clock for use by the rest of the chip. The user has the option of directly driving the SYSCLKx inputs with a high frequency clock source at the desired system clock rate. Alternatively, the SYSCLKx input can be configured to operate in conjunction with the internal SYSCLK PLL. The SYSCLK PLL can synthesize the system clock by means of a crystal resonator connected across the SYSCLKx input pins or by means of direct application of a low frequency clock source.

The SYSCLKx inputs are internally biased to a dc level of ~1 V. Take care to ensure that any external connections do not disturb the dc bias because such a disturbance can significantly degrade performance. Generally, the SYSCLKx inputs should be ac-coupled to the signal source (except when using a crystal resonator).

Low Loop Bandwidth Applications Using a TCXO/OCXO

For many applications, the use of a crystal oscillator is a cost-effective and simple choice. The stability is good enough to support loop bandwidths down to 50 Hz, and the holdover performance is good enough for all except the most demanding applications.

In cases where Stratum 2 or Stratum 3 holdover performance is needed, or in cases where the loop bandwidth must be <50 Hz, either a TCXO or OCXO must be used. If the loop bandwidths are lower than 10 millihertz, an OCXO must be used. Choose a TCXO/OCXO with a high output frequency and CMOS output to achieve the best performance. [AN-1079 Application Note](#),

Determining the Maximum Tolerable Frequency Drift Rate of the AD9548 System Clock in Low Loop Bandwidth Applications discusses system clock performance considerations for low loop bandwidth applications.

When interfacing the TCXO/OCXO, a voltage divider on the output should be used to reduce the voltage swing to 1 V p-p, and that signal should be ac-coupled to the SYSCLKP pin. The SYSCLKN pin can be bypassed to ground with a 0.01 μ F capacitor.

Choosing the System Clock Oscillator Frequency

The best performance of the [AD9548](#) is achieved when the system clock is not an integer multiple of the DDS output frequency.

As an example, using a 19.44 MHz oscillator for the system clock in a 156.25 MHz Ethernet application yields better performance than a 25 MHz oscillator.

Another good system clock choice for many communications applications is a 49.152 MHz crystal used in IEEE 1394 (FireWire) because nearly all output frequencies are not integer related to this frequency and the crystal is readily available.

System Clock Details

A block diagram of the system clock appears in Figure 45. The signal at the SYSCLKx input pins becomes the internally buffered DAC sampling clock (f_s) via one of three paths.

- High frequency direct (HF)
- Low frequency synthesized (LF)
- Crystal resonator synthesized (XTAL)

Note that both the LF and XTAL paths require the use of the SYSCLK PLL (see the SYSCLK PLL Multiplier section).

The main purpose of the HF path is to allow the direct use of a high frequency (500 MHz to 1 GHz) external clock source for clocking the [AD9547](#). This path is optimized for high frequency and low noise floor. Note that the HF input also provides a path to SYSCLK PLL (see the SYSCLK PLL Multiplier section), which includes an input divider (M) programmable for divide-by -1, -2, -4, or -8. The purpose of the divider is to limit the frequency at the input to the PLL to less than 150 MHz, which is the maximum PFD rate.

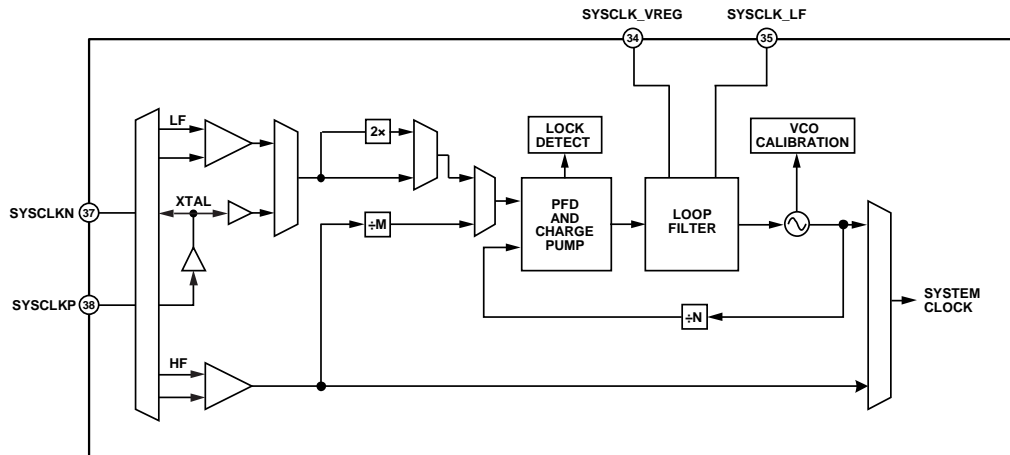


Figure 45. System Clock Block Diagram

The LF path permits the user to provide an LVPECL, LVDS, CMOS, or sinusoidal low frequency clock for multiplication by the integrated SYSCLK PLL. The LF path handles input frequencies from 3.5 MHz up to 100 MHz. However, when using a sinusoidal input signal, it is best to use a frequency in excess of 20 MHz. Otherwise, the resulting low slew rate can lead to substandard noise performance. Note that the LF path includes an optional 2× frequency multiplier to double the rate at the input to the SYSCLK PLL and potentially reduce the PLL in-band noise. However, to avoid exceeding the maximum PFD rate of 150 MHz, use of the 2× frequency multiplier is valid only for input frequencies below 125 MHz.

The XTAL path enables the connection of a crystal resonator (typically 10 MHz to 50 MHz) across the SYSCLKx input pins. An internal amplifier provides the negative resistance required to induce oscillation. The internal amplifier expects a 3.2 mm × 2.5 mm AT cut, fundamental mode crystal with a maximum motional resistance of 100 Ω. The following crystals, listed in alphabetical order, may meet these criteria. Note that, although these crystals meet the preceding criteria according to their data sheets, Analog Devices, Inc., does not guarantee their operation with the AD9547, nor does Analog Devices endorse one crystal manufacturer/supplier over another.

- AVX/Kyocera CX3225SB
- ECS ECX-32
- Epson/Toyocom TSX-3225
- NDK NX3225SA
- Siward SX-3225

SYSCLK PLL MULTIPLIER

The SYSCLK PLL multiplier is an integer-N design and relies on an integrated LC tank and VCO. It provides a means to convert a low frequency clock input to the desired system clock frequency, f_s (900 MHz to 1 GHz). The SYSCLK PLL multiplier accepts input signals between 3.5 MHz and 500 MHz, but frequencies in excess of 150 MHz require the M-divider to ensure compliance with the maximum PFD rate (150 MHz). The PLL contains a feedback

divider (N) that is programmable for divide values between 6 and 255. The nominal VCO gain is 70 MHz/V.

Lock Detector

The SYSCLK PLL has a built-in lock detector. Register 0x0100, Bit 2 determines whether the lock detector is active. When it is active (default), the user controls the sensitivity of the lock detector via the lock detect divider bits (Register 0x0100, Bits[1:0]).

Note that a value of zero must be written to the system clock stability timer (Register 0x0106 to Register 0x0108) whenever the lock detector is disabled (Register 0x0100, Bit 2 = 1).

The SYSCLK PLL phase detector operates at the PFD rate, which is f_{VCO}/N . Each PFD sample indicates whether the reference and feedback signals are phase aligned (within a certain threshold range).

While the PLL is in the process of acquiring a lock condition, the PFD samples typically consist of an arbitrary sequence of in-phase and out-of-phase indications. As the PLL approaches complete phase lock, the number of consecutive in-phase PFD samples grows larger. Thus, one way of indicating a locked condition is to count the number of consecutive in-phase PFD samples and, if it exceeds a certain value, declare the PLL locked.

This is exactly the role of the lock detect divider bits. When the lock detector is enabled (Register 0x0100, Bit 2 = 0), the lock detect divider bits determine the number of consecutive in-phase decisions that are required (128, 256, 512, or 1024) before the lock detector declares a locked condition. The default setting is 128.

Charge Pump

The charge pump operates in either automatic or manual mode, based on the charge pump mode bit (Register 0x0100, Bit 6).

When Register 0x0100, Bit 6 = 0, the AD9547 automatically selects the appropriate charge pump current based on the N divider value. Note that the user does not have control of the charge pump current bits (Register 0x0100, Bits[5:3]) in automatic mode. When Register 0x0100, Bit 6 = 1, the user determines the charge pump current via the charge pump current bits (Register 0x0100,

Bits[5:3]). The charge pump current varies from 125 μA to 1 mA in 125 μA steps. The default setting is 500 μA .

SYCLK PLL Loop Filter

The AD9547 has an internal second-order loop filter that establishes the loop dynamics for input signals between 12.5 MHz and 100 MHz. By default, the device uses the internal loop filter. However, an external loop filter option is available by setting the external loop filter enable bit (Register 0x0100, Bit 7). This bit bypasses the internal loop filter and allows the device to use an externally connected second-order loop filter, as shown in Figure 46.

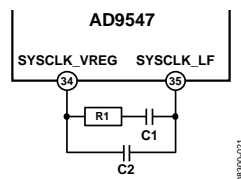


Figure 46. External Loop Filter Schematic

To determine the external loop filter components, the user decides on the desired open loop bandwidth (f_{OL}) and phase margin (Φ). These parameters allow calculation of the loop filter components, as follows:

$$R1 = \frac{\pi N f_{OL}}{I_{CP} K_{VCO}} \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sin(\Phi)} \right)$$

$$C1 = \frac{I_{CP} K_{VCO} \tan(\Phi)}{2N(\pi f_{OL})^2}$$

$$C2 = \frac{I_{CP} K_{VCO}}{N(2\pi f_{OL})^2} \left(\frac{1 - \sin(\Phi)}{\cos(\Phi)} \right)$$

where:

$K_{VCO} = 7 \times 10^7$ V/ns (typical).

I_{CP} is the programmed charge pump current (amperes).

N is the programmed feedback divider value.

f_{OL} is the desired open-loop bandwidth (Hz).

Φ is the desired phase margin (radians).

For example, assuming that $N = 40$, $I_{CP} = 0.5$ mA, $f_{OL} = 400$ kHz, and $\Phi = 50^\circ$, then the loop filter calculations yield $R1 = 3.31$ k Ω , $C1 = 330$ pF, and $C2 = 50.4$ pF.

System Clock Period

Many of the user programmable parameters of the AD9547 have absolute time units. To make this possible, the AD9547 requires a priori knowledge of the period of the system clock. To accommodate this requirement, the user programs the 21-bit nominal system clock period in the nominal SYCLK period register (Address 0x0103 to Address 0x0105). The contents of this register reflect the actual period of the system clock in units of femtoseconds (fs). The user must program this register properly to ensure proper operation of the device because many of its subsystems rely on this value.

System Clock Stability Timer

The system clock stability timer, located in Register 0x0106 to Register 0x0108, is a 20-bit value programmed in units of milliseconds (ms). If the programmed timer value is 0, the timer immediately indicates that it has timed out. If the programmed timer value is nonzero and the SYCLK PLL is enabled, the timer starts timing when the SYCLK PLL lock detector indicates lock and times out after the prescribed period. However, when the user disables the SYCLK PLL, the timer ignores the SYCLK PLL lock detector and starts timing the instant that the SYCLK PLL is disabled. The user can monitor the status of the stability timer at Register 0x0D01, Bit 4, via the multifunction pins or via the IRQ pin.

Note that the system clock stability timer must be programmed before the SYCLK PLL is either activated or disabled.

SYCLK PLL Calibration

When using the SYCLK PLL, it is necessary to calibrate the LC-VCO to ensure that the PLL can remain locked to the system clock input signal. Assuming the presence of either an external SYCLK input signal or a crystal resonator, the calibration process executes after the user sets and then clears the calibrate system clock bit in the cal/sync register (Register 0x0A02, Bit 0). During the calibration process, the device calibrates the VCO amplitude and frequency. The status of the system clock calibration process is user accessible via the system clock status register (Register 0x0D01, Bit 1). It is also available via the IRQ monitor register (Bit 1 of Register 0x0D02), provided that the status bit is enabled via the IRQ mask register (Register 0x0209 and Register 0x0210).

When the calibration sequence is complete, the SYCLK PLL eventually attains a lock condition, at which point the system clock stability timer begins its countdown sequence. Expiration of the timer indicates that the SYCLK PLL is stable, which is reflected in the system clock status register (Register 0x0D01, Bit 4).

Note that the monitors/detectors associated with the input references (REF A/REF AA and REF B/REF BB) are internally disabled until the SYCLK PLL indicates that it is stable.

CLOCK DISTRIBUTION

The clock distribution block of the AD9547 provides an integrated solution for generating multiple clock outputs based on frequency dividing the DPLL output. The distribution output consists of two channels (OUT0 and OUT1). Each channel has a dedicated divider and output driver section, as shown in Figure 47.

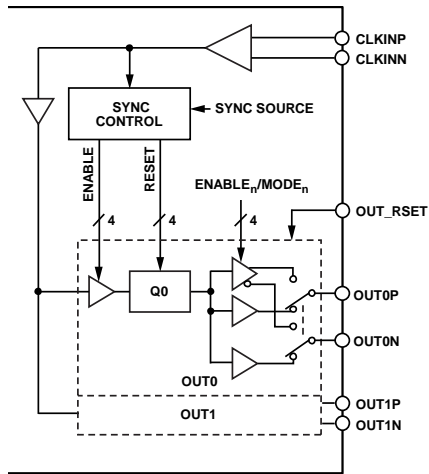


Figure 47. Clock Distribution

Clock Input (CLKINx)

The clock input handles input signals from a variety of logic families (assuming proper terminations and sufficient voltage swing). It also handles sine wave input signals such as those delivered by the DAC reconstruction filter. Its default operating frequency range is 62.5 MHz to 500 MHz.

Super-Nyquist Operation

Typically, the maximum usable frequency at the DAC output is about 45% of the system clock frequency. However, because it is a sampled DAC, its output spectrum contains Nyquist images. Of particular interest are the images appearing in the first Nyquist zone (50% to 100% of the system clock frequency). Super-Nyquist operation takes advantage of these higher frequencies, but this implies that the CLKINx input operates in excess of 500 MHz, which is outside its default operating limits.

The CLKINx receiver actually consists of two separate receivers: the default receiver and an optional high frequency receiver, which handles input signals up to 800 MHz. To select the high frequency receiver, write a Logic 1 to Register 0x0400, Bit4.

Super-Nyquist operation requires a band-pass filter at the DAC output instead of the usual low-pass reconstruction filter. Super-Nyquist operation is viable as long as the image frequency does not exceed the 800 MHz input range of the receiver. Furthermore, to provide acceptable jitter performance, which is a consideration for image signals with low amplitude, the signal at the CLKINx inputs must meet the minimum slew rate requirements.

Clock Dividers

The output clock distribution dividers are referred to as Q0 and Q1, corresponding to the OUT0 and OUT1 output channels, respectively. Each divider is programmable with 30 bits of division depth. The actual divide ratio is one more than the programmed register value; therefore, a register value of 3, for example, results in a divide ratio of 4. Thus, each divider offers a range of divide ratios from 1 to 2^{30} (1 to 1,073,741,824).

With an even divide ratio, the output signal always exhibits a 50% duty cycle. When the clock divider is bypassed (a divide

ratio of 1), the output duty cycle is the same as the input duty cycle. Odd output divide ratios (excluding 1) exhibit automatic duty cycle correction given by

$$\text{Output Duty Cycle} = \frac{N + 2X - 1}{2N}$$

where:

N (which must be an odd number) is the divide ratio.

X is the normalized fraction of the high portion of the input period (that is, $0 < X < 1$).

For example, if $N = 5$ and the input duty cycle is 20% ($X = 0.2$), then the output duty cycle is 44%. Note that, when the user programs an output as noninverting, then the device adjusts the falling edge timing to accomplish the duty cycle correction. Conversely, the device adjusts the rising edge timing for an inverted output.

Output Power-Down

Each output channel offers independent control of power-down functionality via the distribution settings register (Address 0x0400). Each output channel has a dedicated power-down bit for powering down the output driver. However, if both channels are powered down, the entire distribution output enters a deep sleep mode.

Even though each channel has a channel power-down control signal, it may sometimes be desirable to power down an output driver while maintaining the divider's synchronization with the other channel dividers. This is accomplished by either of the following methods:

- In CMOS mode, use the divider output enable control bit to stall an output. This provides power savings while maintaining dc drive at the output.
- In LVDS/LVPECL mode, place the output in tristate mode (this works in CMOS mode as well).

Output Enable

Each output channel offers independent control of enable/disable functionality using the distribution enable register (Address 0x0401). The distribution outputs use synchronization logic to control enable/disable activity to avoid the production of runt pulses and to ensure that outputs with the same divide ratios become active/inactive in unison.

Output Mode

The user has independent control of the operating mode of each of the two output channels via the distribution channel modes register (Address 0x0404 and Address 0x0405). The operating mode control includes

- Logic family and pin functionality
- Output drive strength
- Output polarity

The three LSBs of both distribution channel mode registers comprise the mode bits. The mode value selects the desired logic family and pin functionality of an output channel, as listed in Table 24.

Table 24. Output Channel Logic Family and Pin Functionality

| Mode Bits [2:0] | Logic Family and Pin Functionality |
|-----------------|--|
| 000 | CMOS (both pins) |
| 001 | CMOS (positive pin), tristate (negative pin) |
| 010 | Tristate (positive pin), CMOS (negative pin) |
| 011 | Tristate (both pins) |
| 100 | LVDS |
| 101 | LVPECL |
| 110 | Unused |
| 111 | Unused |

Regardless of the selected logic family, each is capable of dc operation. However, the upper frequency is limited by the load conditions, drive strength, and impedance matching inherent in each logic family. Practical limitations set the maximum CMOS frequency to approximately 250 MHz, whereas LVPECL and LVDS are capable of 725 MHz.

In addition to the three mode bits, both distribution channel mode registers include the following control bits:

- Polarity invert
- CMOS phase invert
- Drive strength

The polarity invert bit enables the user to choose between normal polarity and inverted polarity. Normal polarity is the default state. Inverted polarity reverses the representation of Logic 0 and Logic 1 regardless of the logic family.

The CMOS phase invert bit applies only when the mode bits select the CMOS logic family. In CMOS mode, both output pins of the channel have a dedicated CMOS driver. By default, both drivers deliver identical signals. However, setting the CMOS phase invert bit causes the signal on an OUTxN pin to be the opposite of the signal appearing on the OUTxP pin.

The drive strength bit allows the user to control whether the output uses weak (0) or strong (1) drive capability (applies to CMOS and LVDS but not LVPECL). For the CMOS family, the strong setting implies normal CMOS drive capability, whereas the weak setting implies low capacitive loading and allows for reduced EMI. For the LVDS family, the weak setting provides 3.5 mA drive current for standard LVDS operation, whereas the strong setting provides 7 mA for double terminated or double voltage LVDS operation. Note that 3.5 mA and 7 mA are the nominal drive current values when using the internal current setting resistor.

Output Current Control with an External Resistor

By default, the output drivers have an internal current setting resistor (3.12 kΩ nominal) that establishes the nominal drive current for the LVDS and LVPECL operating modes. Instead of using the internal resistor, the user can elect to set the external distribution resistor bit (Register 0x0400, Bit 5) and connect an external resistor to the OUT_RSET pin. Note that this feature supports an external resistor value of 3.12 kΩ only, allowing for tighter control of the output current than is possible by using

the internal current setting resistor. However, if the user elects to use a nonstandard external resistance, the following equations provide the output drive current as a function of the external resistance (R):

$$I_{LVDS_0} = \frac{10.8325}{R}$$

$$I_{LVDS_1} = \frac{21.665}{R}$$

$$I_{LVPECL} = \frac{24.76}{R}$$

The numeric subscript associated with the LVDS output current corresponds to the logic state of the drive strength bit in the distribution channel modes registers (Address 0x0404, Bit 3 and Address 0x0405, Bit 3). For R = 3.12 kΩ, the equations yield $I_{LVDS_0} = 3.5$ mA, $I_{LVDS_1} = 7.0$ mA, and $I_{LVPECL} = 8.0$ mA. Note that the device maintains a constant 1.238 V (nominal) across the external resistor.

Clock Distribution Synchronization

A block diagram of the distribution synchronization functionality appears in Figure 48. The synchronization sequence begins with the primary synchronization signal, which ultimately results in delivery of a synchronization strobe to the clock distribution logic.

As indicated, the primary synchronization signal originates from the following four possible sources:

- Direct synchronization source via the sync distribution bit (Register 0x0A02, Bit 1)
- Automatic synchronization source based on frequency or phase lock detection, as controlled via the automatic synchronization register (Address 0x0403)
- Multifunction pin synchronization source via one of the multifunction pins (M0 to M7)
- EEPROM synchronization source via the EEPROM

All four sources of the primary synchronization signal are logic OR'd, so any one of them can synchronize the clock distribution output at any time. When using the multifunction pins, the synchronization event is the falling edge of the selected signal. When using the sync distribution bit, the user first sets then clears the bit. The synchronization event is the clearing operation; that is, the Logic 1 to Logic 0 transition of the bit.

The primary synchronization signal can synchronize the distribution output directly, or it can enable a secondary synchronization signal. This functionality depends on the two sync source bits in the distribution synchronization register (Register 0x0402, Bits[5:4]).

When sync source = 00 (direct), the falling edge of the primary synchronization signal directly synchronizes the distribution output.

When sync source = 01, the rising edge of the primary synchronization signal triggers the circuitry that detects a rising edge of the

The deterministic delay, expressed as t_{LATENCY} in the following equation, is a function of the frequency division factor (Q_n) of the channel divider associated with the zero-delay channel.

$$t_{\text{LATENCY}} = (Q_n + 4) \times t_{\text{CLK_IN}} \text{ OR } t_{\text{LATENCY}} = (Q_n + 5) \times t_{\text{CLK_IN}}$$

In addition to deterministic delay, there is random delay (t_{PROP}) associated with the propagation of the reference signal through the input reference receiver, as well as the propagation of the clock signal through the clock distribution logic. The total delay is

$$t_{\text{DELAY}} = t_{\text{LATENCY}} + t_{\text{PROP}}$$

The user can compensate for t_{DELAY} by using the device's phase offset controls to move the edge timing of the distribution output signal relative to the input reference edge. One method is to use the open-loop phase offset registers (Address 0x030D and Address 0x030E) for timing adjustment. However, be sure to use sufficiently small phase increments to make the adjustment. Too large a phase step can result in the clock distribution logic missing a CLKINx edge, thus disrupting the edge alignment process. The appropriate phase increment depends on the transient response of any external circuitry connected between the DACOUTx and CLKINx pins.

The other method is to use the closed-loop phase offset registers (Address 0x030F to Address 0x0315) for timing adjustment. However, be sure to use a sufficiently small phase vs. time profile.

Changing the phase too quickly can cause the DPLL to lose lock, thus ruining the edge alignment process. Note that the AD9547 phase slew limit register (Address 0x0316 and 0x0317) can be used to limit the rate of change of phase automatically, thereby mitigating the potential loss-of-lock problem.

To guarantee synchronization of the output dividers, it is important to make any edge timing adjustments after the synchronization event. Furthermore, when making timing adjustments, the distribution outputs can be disabled and then reenabled after the adjustment is complete. This prevents the device from generating output clock signals during the timing adjustment process.

Note that the form of zero-delay synchronization described here does not track propagation time variations within the distribution clock input path or the reference input path (on or off chip) over temperature, supply, and so on. It is strictly a one-time synchronization event.

Synchronization Mask

Each output channel has a dedicated synchronization mask bit (Register 0x0402, Bits[1:0]). When the mask bit associated with a particular channel is set, that channel does not respond to the synchronization signal. This allows the device to operate with the masked channels active and the unmasked channels stalled while they wait for a synchronization pulse.

STATUS AND CONTROL

MULTIFUNCTION PINS (M0 TO M7)

The AD9547 has eight digital CMOS I/O pins (M0 to M7) that are configurable for a variety of uses. The function of these pins is programmable via the register map. Each pin can control or monitor an assortment of internal functions, based on the contents of Register 0x0200 to Register 0x0207. To monitor an internal function with a multifunction pin, write a Logic 1 to the MSB of the register associated with the desired multifunction pin. The value of the seven LSBs of the register defines the control function, as shown in Table 25.

Table 25. Multifunction Pin Output Functions (D7 = 1)

| D[6:0] Value | Output Function | Source Proxy |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Static Logic 0 | |
| 1 | Static Logic 1 | |
| 2 | System clock divided by 32 | |
| 3 | Watchdog timer output | |
| 4 | EEPROM upload in progress | Register 0x0D00, Bit 0 |
| 5 | EEPROM download in progress | Register 0x0D00, Bit 1 |
| 6 | EEPROM fault detected | Register 0x0D00, Bit 2 |
| 7 | SYSCLK PLL lock detected | Register 0x0D01, Bit 0 |
| 8 | SYSCLK PLL calibration in progress | Register 0x0D01, Bit 1 |
| 9 | Unused | Unused |
| 10 | Unused | Unused |
| 11 | SYSCLK PLL stable | Register 0x0D01, Bit 4 |
| 12 to 15 | Unused | Unused |
| 16 | DPLL free running | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 0 |
| 17 | DPLL active | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 1 |
| 18 | DPLL in holdover | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 2 |
| 19 | DPLL in reference switchover | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 3 |
| 20 | Active reference: phase master | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 6 |
| 21 | DPLL phase locked | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 4 |
| 22 | DPLL frequency locked | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 5 |
| 23 | DPLL phase slew limited | Register 0x0D0A, Bit 7 |
| 24 | DPLL frequency clamped | Register 0x0D0B, Bit 7 |
| 25 | Tuning word history available | Register 0x0D0B, Bit 6 |
| 26 | Tuning word history updated | Register 0x0D05, Bit 4 |
| 27 to 31 | Unused | Unused |
| 32 | Reference A fault | Register 0x0D0C, Bit 2 |
| 33 | Reference AA fault | Register 0x0D0D, Bit 2 |
| 34 | Reference B fault | Register 0x0D0E, Bit 2 |
| 35 | Reference BB fault | Register 0x0D0F, Bit 2 |
| 36 to 47 | Unused | Unused |
| 48 | Reference A valid | Register 0x0D0C, Bit 3 |
| 49 | Reference AA valid | Register 0x0D0D, Bit 3 |
| 50 | Reference B valid | Register 0x0D0E, Bit 3 |
| 51 | Reference BB valid | Register 0x0D0F, Bit 3 |
| 52 to 63 | Unused | Unused |
| 64 | Reference A active reference | Register 0x0D0B, Bits[1:0] |
| 65 | Reference AA active reference | Register 0x0D0B, Bits[1:0] |
| 66 | Reference B active reference | Register 0x0D0B, Bits[1:0] |
| 67 | Reference BB active reference | Register 0x0D0B, Bits[1:0] |
| 68 to 79 | Unused | Unused |
| 80 | Clock distribution sync pulse | Register 0x0D03, Bit 3 |
| 81 to 127 | Unused | |

To control an internal function with a multifunction pin, write a Logic 0 to the most significant bit of the register associated with the desired multifunction pin. The monitored function depends on the value of the seven least significant bits of the register, as shown in Table 26. Note that the default setting is M0 through M7 configured as inputs and the input function set to unused (the first entry in Table 26).

Table 26. Multifunction Pin Input Functions (D7 = 0)

| D[6:0] Value | Input Function | Destination Proxy |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 | Unused (default) | Unused |
| 1 | I/O update | Register 0x0005, Bit 0 |
| 2 | Full power-down | Register 0x0A00, Bit 0 |
| 3 | Watchdog reset | Register 0x0A03, Bit 0 |
| 4 | IRQ reset | Register 0x0A03, Bit 1 |
| 5 | Tuning word history reset | Register 0x0A03, Bit 2 |
| 6 to 15 | Unused | Unused |
| 16 | Holdover | Register 0x0A01, Bit 6 |
| 17 | Free run | Register 0x0A01, Bit 5 |
| 18 | Reset incremental phase offset | Register 0x0A0C, Bit 2 |
| 19 | Increment incremental phase offset | Register 0x0A0C, Bit 0 |
| 20 | Decrement incremental phase offset | Register 0x0A0C, Bit 1 |
| 21 to 31 | Unused | Unused |
| 32 | Override Reference Monitor A | Register 0x0A0F, Bit 0 |
| 33 | Override Reference Monitor AA | Register 0x0A0F, Bit 1 |
| 34 | Override Reference Monitor B | Register 0x0A0F, Bit 2 |
| 35 | Override Reference Monitor BB | Register 0x0A0F, Bit 3 |
| 36 to 47 | Unused | Unused |
| 48 | Force Validation Timeout A | Register 0x0A0E, Bit 0 |
| 49 | Force Validation Timeout AA | Register 0x0A0E, Bit 1 |
| 50 | Force Validation Timeout B | Register 0x0A0E, Bit 2 |
| 51 | Force Validation Timeout BB | Register 0x0A0E, Bit 3 |
| 52 to 63 | Unused | Unused |
| 64 | Enable OUT0 | Register 0x0401, Bit 0 |
| 65 | Enable OUT1 | Register 0x0401, Bit 1 |
| 66, 67 | Unused | Unused |
| 68 | Enable OUT0, OUT1 | Register 0x0401, Bits[1:0] |
| 69 | Sync clock distribution outputs | Register 0x0A02, Bit 1 |
| 70 to 127 | Unused | Unused |

If more than one multifunction pin operates on the same control signal, then internal priority logic ensures that only one multifunction pin serves as the signal source. The selected pin is the one with the lowest numeric suffix. For example, if both M3 and M7 operate on the same control signal, M3 is used as the signal source and the redundant pin is ignored.

At power-up, the multifunction pins can be used to force the device into certain configurations as defined in the Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming section. This functionality, however, is valid only during power-up or following a reset, after which the pins can be reconfigured via the serial programming port or via the EEPROM.

IRQ PIN

The AD9547 has a dedicated interrupt request (IRQ) pin. The IRQ pin output mode register (Register 0x0208, Bits[1:0]) controls how the IRQ pin asserts an interrupt based on the value of the two bits, as shown in Table 27.

Table 27. IRQ Pin Control—Register 0x0208, Bits[1:0]

| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| 00 | The IRQ pin is high impedance when deasserted and active low when asserted and requires an external pull-up resistor (this is the default operating mode). |
| 01 | The IRQ pin is high impedance when deasserted and active high when asserted and requires an external pull-down resistor. |
| 10 | The IRQ pin is Logic 0 when deasserted and Logic 1 when asserted. |
| 11 | The IRQ pin is Logic 1 when deasserted and Logic 0 when asserted. |

The AD9547 asserts the IRQ pin when any of the bits in the IRQ monitor registers (Address 0x0D02 to Address 0x0D09) are Logic 1. Each bit in these registers is associated with an internal function that is capable of producing an interrupt. Furthermore, each bit of the IRQ monitor register is the result of a logical AND of the associated internal interrupt signal and the corresponding bit in the IRQ mask register (Address 0x0209 to Address 0x0210). That is, the bits in the IRQ mask register have a one-to-one correspondence with the bits in the IRQ monitor register. When an internal function produces an interrupt signal and the associated IRQ mask bit is set, the corresponding bit in the IRQ monitor register is set.

The user should be aware that clearing a bit in the IRQ mask register removes only the mask associated with the internal interrupt signal. It does not clear the corresponding bit in the IRQ monitor register.

The IRQ pin is the result of a logical OR of all the IRQ monitor register bits. Thus, the AD9547 asserts the IRQ pin as long as any of the IRQ monitor register bits are Logic 1. Note that it is possible to have multiple bits set in the IRQ monitor register. Therefore, when the AD9547 asserts the IRQ pin, it may indicate an interrupt from several different internal functions. The IRQ monitor register provides the user with a means to interrogate the AD9547 to determine which internal function(s) produced the interrupt.

Typically, when the AD9547 asserts the IRQ pin, the user interrogates the IRQ monitor register to identify the source of the interrupt request. After servicing an indicated interrupt, the user should clear the associated IRQ monitor register bit via the IRQ clearing registers (Address 0x0A04 to Address 0x0A0B). The bits in the IRQ clearing register have a one-to-one correspondence with the bits in the IRQ monitor register. Note that the IRQ clearing register is autoclearing. The IRQ pin remains asserted until the user clears all of the bits in the IRQ monitor register that indicate an interrupt.

It is also possible to collectively clear all of the IRQ monitor register bits by setting the reset all IRQs bit in the reset functions register (Register 0x0A03, Bit 1). Note that this is an autoclearing bit. Setting this bit results in deassertion of the IRQ pin. Alternatively, the user can program any of the multifunction pins to clear all IRQs. This allows the user to clear all IRQs by means of a hardware pin rather than by a serial I/O port operation.

Note that the IRQ function detects a state change in the function that is being monitored. However, if IRQs are cleared (or if they are enabled for the first time), an IRQ will not be generated for a pre-existing condition. The state must change after the IRQ is enabled. For example, if REFA is already invalid before a "REFA invalid" IRQ is enabled, an IRQ will not be generated.

WATCHDOG TIMER

The watchdog timer is a general-purpose, programmable timer. To set its timeout period, the user writes to the 16-bit watchdog timer register (Address 0x0211 and Address 0x0212). A value of zero in this register disables the timer. A nonzero value sets the timeout period in units of milliseconds (ms), giving the watchdog timer a range of 1 ms to 65,535 ms. The relative accuracy of the timer is approximately 0.1% with an uncertainty of 0.5 ms.

If enabled, the timer runs continuously and generates a timeout event whenever the timeout period expires. The user has access to the watchdog timer status via the IRQ mechanism and the multifunction pins (M0 to M7). In the case of the multifunction pins, the timeout event of the watchdog timer is a pulse that lasts 32 system clock periods.

There are two ways to reset the watchdog timer (thereby preventing it from causing a timeout event). The first is by writing a Logic 1 to the autoclearing reset watchdog bit in the reset functions register (Register 0x0A03, Bit 0). Alternatively, the user can program any of the multifunction pins to reset the watchdog timer. This allows the user to reset the timer by means of a hardware pin rather than by a serial I/O port operation.

EEPROM

EEPROM Overview

The AD9547 contains an integrated 2048-byte electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM). The AD9547 can be configured to perform a download at power-up via the multifunction pins (M3 to M7), but uploads and downloads can also be done on demand via the EEPROM control registers (Address 0x0E00 to Address 0x0E03).

The EEPROM provides the ability to upload and download configuration settings to and from the register map. Figure 49 shows a functional diagram of the EEPROM.

Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E3F represent a 48-byte scratch pad that enables the user to store a sequence of instructions for transferring data to the EEPROM from the device settings portion of the register map. Note that the default values for these registers provide a sample sequence for saving/retrieving all of the AD9547 EEPROM-accessible registers. Figure 49 shows the connectivity between the EEPROM and the controller that manages data transfer between the EEPROM and the register map.

The controller oversees the process of transferring EEPROM data to and from the register map. There are two modes of operation handled by the controller: saving data to the EEPROM (upload mode) or retrieving data from the EEPROM (download mode). In either case, the controller relies on a specific instruction set.

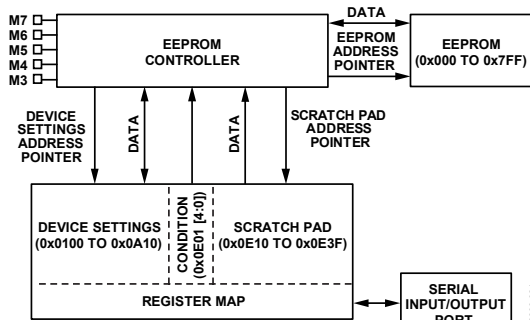


Figure 49. EEPROM Functional Diagram

EEPROM Instructions

Table 28 lists the EEPROM controller instruction set. The controller recognizes all instruction types, whether it is in upload or download mode, except for the pause instruction, which it recognizes only in upload mode.

The I/O update, calibrate, distribution sync, and end instructions are mostly self-explanatory. The others, however, warrant further detail, as described in the following paragraphs.

Data instructions are those that have a value from 0x00 to 0x7F. A data instruction tells the controller to transfer data between the EEPROM and the register map. The controller needs the following two parameters to carry out the data transfer:

- The number of bytes to transfer
- The register map target address

The controller decodes the number of bytes to transfer directly from the data instruction itself by adding one to the value of the instruction. For example, the data instruction, 0x1A, has a decimal value of 26; therefore, the controller knows to transfer 27 bytes (one more than the value of the instruction). Whenever the controller encounters a data instruction, it knows to read the next two bytes in the scratch pad because these bytes contain the register map target address.

Note that, in the EEPROM scratch pad, the two registers that make up the address portion of a data instruction have the MSB of the address in the D7 position of the lower register address. The bit weight increases left to right, from the lower register address to the higher register address. Furthermore, the starting address always indicates the lowest numbered register map address in the range of bytes to transfer. That is, the controller always starts at the register map target address and counts upward, regardless of whether the serial I/O port is operating in I²C, SPI LSB first, or SPI MSB first mode.

As part of the data transfer process during an EEPROM upload, the controller calculates a 1-byte checksum and stores it as the final byte of the data transfer. As part of the data transfer process during an EEPROM download, however, the controller again calculates a 1-byte checksum value but compares the newly calculated checksum with the one that was stored during the upload process. If an upload/download checksum pair does not match, the controller sets the EEPROM fault status bit (Register 0x0D03, Bit 1). If the upload/download checksums match for all data instructions encountered during a download sequence, the controller sets the EEPROM complete status bit (Register 0x0D03, Bit 0).

Condition instructions are those that have a value from 0xB0 to 0xCF. Condition Instruction 0xB1 to Condition Instruction 0xCF represents Condition 1 to Condition 31, respectively. Condition Instruction 0xB0 is special because it represents the null condition (see the EEPROM Conditional Processing section).

A pause instruction, like an end instruction, is stored at the end of a sequence of instructions in the scratch pad. When the controller encounters a pause instruction during an upload sequence, it keeps the EEPROM address pointer at its last value. This way, the user can store a new instruction sequence in the scratch pad and upload the new sequence to the EEPROM. The new sequence is stored in the EEPROM address locations immediately following the previously saved sequence. This process is repeatable until an upload sequence contains an end instruction. The pause instruction is also useful when used in conjunction with condition processing. It allows the EEPROM to contain multiple occurrences of the same register(s), with each occurrence linked to a set of conditions (see the EEPROM Conditional Processing section).

Table 28. EEPROM Controller Instruction Set

| Instruction Value (Hex) | Instruction Type | Bytes Required | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 0x00 to 0x7F | Data | 3 | A data instruction tells the controller to transfer data to or from the device settings part of the register map. A data instruction requires two additional bytes that, together, indicate a starting address in the register map. Encoded in the data instruction is the number of bytes to transfer, which is one more than the instruction value. |
| 0x80 | I/O update | 1 | When the controller encounters this instruction while downloading from the EEPROM, it issues a soft I/O update (see Register 0x0005 in Table 43). |
| 0xA0 | Calibrate | 1 | When the controller encounters this instruction while downloading from the EEPROM, it initiates a system clock calibration sequence (see Register 0x0A02 in Table 121). |
| 0xA1 | Distribution sync | 1 | When the controller encounters this instruction while downloading from the EEPROM, it issues a sync pulse to the output distribution synchronization (see Register 0x0A02 in Table 121). |
| 0xB0 to 0xCF | Condition | 1 | 0xB1 to 0xCF are condition instructions and correspond to Condition 1 to Condition 31, respectively. 0xB0 is the null condition instruction. See the EEPROM Conditional Processing section for details. |
| 0xFE | Pause | 1 | When the controller encounters this instruction in the scratch pad while uploading to the EEPROM, it resets the scratch pad address pointer and holds the EEPROM address pointer at its last value. This allows storage of more than one instruction sequence in the EEPROM. Note that the controller does not copy this instruction to the EEPROM during upload. |
| 0xFF | End | 1 | When the controller encounters this instruction in the scratch pad while uploading to the EEPROM, it resets both the scratch pad address pointer and the EEPROM address pointer and then enters an idle state. When the controller encounters this instruction while downloading from the EEPROM, it resets the EEPROM address pointer and then enters an idle state. |

EEPROM Upload

To upload data to the EEPROM, first ensure that the write enable bit (Register 0x0E00, Bit 0) is set. Then, on setting the autoclearing save to EEPROM bit (Register 0x0E02, Bit 0), the controller initiates the EEPROM data storage process. When an EEPROM save/load transfer is complete, wait a minimum of 10 μ s before starting the next EEPROM save/load transfer. Uploading EEPROM data requires that the user first write an instruction sequence into the scratch pad registers. During the upload process, the controller reads the scratch pad data byte by byte, starting at Register 0x0E10 and incrementing the scratch pad address pointer as it goes, until it reaches a pause or end instruction.

As the controller reads the scratch pad data, it transfers the data from the scratch pad to the EEPROM (byte by byte) and increments the EEPROM address pointer accordingly, unless it encounters a data instruction. A data instruction tells the controller to transfer data from the device settings portion of the register map to the EEPROM. The number of bytes to transfer is encoded within the data instruction, and the starting address for the transfer appears in the next two bytes in the scratch pad.

When the controller encounters a data instruction, it stores the instruction in the EEPROM, increments the EEPROM address pointer, decodes the number of bytes to be transferred, and increments the scratch pad address pointer. Then it retrieves the next two bytes from the scratch pad (the target address) and increments the scratch pad address pointer by 2. Next, the con-

troller transfers the specified number of bytes from the register map (beginning at the target address) to the EEPROM.

When it completes the data transfer, the controller stores an extra byte in the EEPROM to serve as a checksum for the transferred block of data. To account for the checksum byte, the controller increments the EEPROM address pointer by one more than the number of bytes transferred. Note that, when the controller transfers data associated with an active register, it actually transfers the buffered contents of the register (see the Buffered/Active Registers section for details on the difference between buffered and active registers). This allows for the transfer of nonzero autoclearing register contents.

Note that conditional processing does not occur during an upload sequence (see the EEPROM Conditional Processing section).

EEPROM Download

An EEPROM download results in a transfer of data from the EEPROM to the device register map. To download data, the user sets the autoclearing load from EEPROM bit (Register 0x0E03, Bit 1). This commands the controller to initiate the EEPROM download process. During download, the controller reads the EEPROM data byte by byte, incrementing the EEPROM address pointer as it goes, until it reaches an end instruction. As the controller reads the EEPROM data, it executes the stored instructions, which includes transferring stored data to the device settings portion of the register map whenever it encounters a data instruction. When an EEPROM save/load transfer is complete, wait a minimum of 10 μ s before starting the next EEPROM save/load transfer.

Note that conditional processing is applicable only when downloading (see the EEPROM Conditional Processing section).

Automatic EEPROM Download

Following power-up, assertion of the RESET pin, or a soft reset (Register 0x0000, Bit 5 = 1), if FncInit[7:3] \neq 0 (see the Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming section), the instruction sequence stored in the EEPROM executes automatically with condition = FncInit[7:3]. In this way, a previously stored set of register values downloads automatically on power-up or with a hard or soft reset. See the EEPROM Conditional Processing section for details regarding conditional processing and the way that it modifies the download process.

Disabling Accidental Automatic EEPROM Download

It is possible to bypass EEPROM downloading when M3 to M7 are either accidentally left floating or are pulled high. The following steps ensure that EEPROM loading is bypassed:

1. Register 0x0E10 = 0xFF (end of data).
2. Register 0x0E00 = 0x01 (EEPROM write enable).
3. Register 0x0E02 = 0x01 (save to EEPROM).
4. Wait until Register 0xD00 equals 0x00.

EEPROM Conditional Processing

The condition instructions allow conditional execution of EEPROM instructions during a download sequence. During an upload sequence, however, they are stored as is and have no effect on the upload process.

Note that, during EEPROM downloads, the condition instructions themselves and the end instruction always execute unconditionally.

Conditional processing makes use of two elements: the condition (from Condition 1 to Condition 31) and the condition tag board. The relationships among the condition, the condition tag board, and the EEPROM controller appear schematically in Figure 50.

Condition is a 5-bit value with 32 possibilities. Condition = 0 is the null condition. When the null condition is in effect, the EEPROM controller executes all instructions unconditionally. The remaining 31 possibilities, condition = 1 through condition = 31, modify the EEPROM controller's handling of a download sequence.

The condition originates from one of two sources (see Figure 50), as follows:

- FncInit, Bits[7:3], which is the state of multifunction pins M3 to M7 at power-up (see the Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming section)
- Register 0x0E01, Bits[4:0]

If Register 0x0E01, Bits[4:0] \neq 0, then the condition is the value stored in Register 0x0E01, Bits[4:0]; otherwise, the condition is FncInit, Bits[7:3]. Note that a nonzero condition that is present in Register 0x0E01, Bits[4:0] takes precedence over FncInit, Bits[7:3].

The condition tag board is a table that is maintained by the EEPROM controller. When the controller encounters a condition instruction, it decodes Condition Instruction 0xB1 through Condition Instruction 0xCF as condition = 1 through condition = 31, respectively, and tags that particular condition in the condition tag board. However, Condition Instruction 0xB0 decodes as the null condition, for which the controller clears the condition tag board; subsequent download instructions execute unconditionally (until the controller encounters a new condition instruction).

During download, the EEPROM controller executes or skips instructions, depending on the value of the condition and the contents of the condition tag board. Note, however, that condition instructions and the end instruction always execute unconditionally during download. If condition = 0, all instructions during download execute unconditionally. If condition \neq 0 and there are any tagged conditions in the condition tag board, the controller executes instructions only if the condition is tagged.

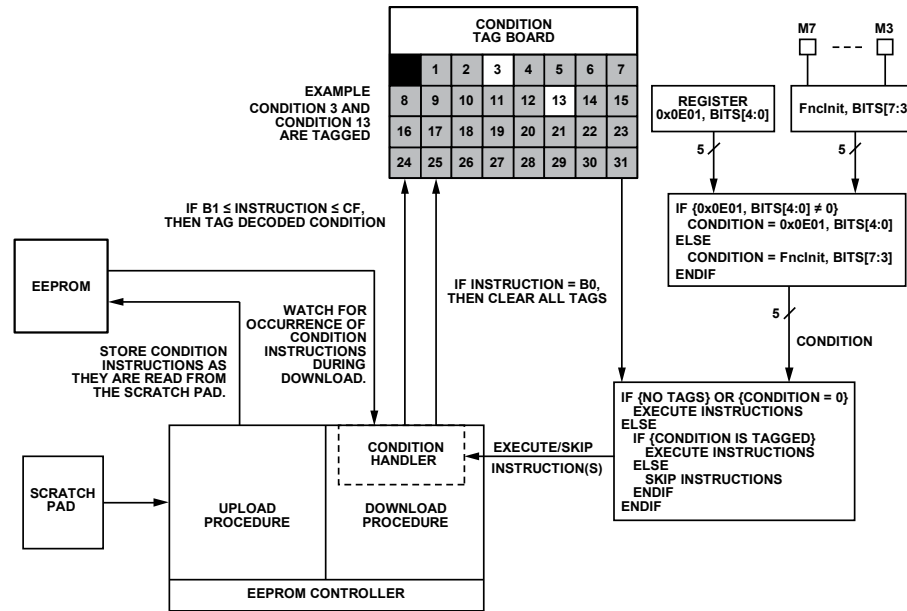


Figure 50. EEPROM Conditional Processing

If the condition is not tagged, the controller skips instructions until it encounters a condition instruction that decodes as a tagged condition. Note that the condition tag board allows for multiple conditions to be tagged at any given moment. This conditional processing mechanism enables the user to have one download instruction sequence with many possible outcomes, depending on the value of the condition and the order in which the controller encounters the condition instructions.

Table 29 lists a sample EEPROM download instruction sequence. It illustrates the use of condition instructions and how they alter the download sequence. The table begins with the assumption that no conditions are in effect. That is, the most recently executed condition instruction is 0xB0, or no conditional instructions have been processed.

Table 29. EEPROM Conditional Processing Example

| Instruction | Action |
|-------------|---|
| 0x08 | Transfer the system clock register contents regardless of the current condition |
| 0x01 | |
| 0x00 | |
| 0xB1 | Tag Condition 1 |
| 0x19 | Transfer the clock distribution register contents only if condition = 1 |
| 0x04 | |
| 0x00 | |
| 0xB2 | Tag Condition 2 |
| 0xB3 | Tag Condition 3 |
| 0x07 | Transfer the reference input register contents only if condition = 1, 2, or 3 |
| 0x05 | |
| 0x00 | |
| 0x0A | Calibrate the system clock only if condition = 1, 2, or 3 |
| 0xB0 | Clear the condition tag board |

| Instruction | Action |
|-------------|--|
| 0x80 | Execute an I/O update, regardless of the value of the condition |
| 0x0A | Calibrate the system clock, regardless of the value of the condition |

Storing Multiple Device Setups in EEPROM

Conditional processing makes it possible to create a number of different device setups, store them in EEPROM, and download a specific setup on demand. To do so, first program the device control registers for a specific setup. Then, store an upload sequence in the EEPROM scratch pad with the following general form:

1. Condition instruction (0xB1 to 0xCF) to identify the setup with a specific condition (1 to 31)
2. Data instructions (to save the register contents) along with any required calibrate and/or I/O update instructions
3. Pause instruction (0xFE)

With the upload sequence written to the scratch pad, perform an EEPROM upload (Register 0x0E02, Bit 0).

Reprogram the device control registers for the next desired setup. Then store a new upload sequence in the EEPROM scratch pad with the following general form:

1. Condition Instruction 0xB0
2. The next desired condition instruction (0xB1 to 0xCF, but different from the one used during the previous upload to identify a new setup)
3. Data instructions (to save the register contents) along with any required calibrate and/or I/O update instructions
4. Pause instruction (FE)

With the upload sequence written to the scratch pad, perform an EEPROM upload (Register 0x0E02, Bit 0).

Repeat the process of programming the device control registers for a new setup, storing a new upload sequence in the EEPROM scratch pad (Step 1 through Step 4) and executing an EEPROM upload (Register 0x0E02, Bit 0) until all of the desired setups are uploaded to the EEPROM.

Note that, on the final upload sequence stored in the scratch pad, the pause instruction (FE) must be replaced with an end instruction (FF).

To download a specific setup on demand, first store the condition associated with the desired setup in Register 0x0E01, Bits[4:0]. Then perform an EEPROM download (Register 0x0E03, Bit 1). Alternatively, to download a specific setup at power-up, apply the required logic levels necessary to encode the desired condition on the M3 to M7 multifunction pins. Then power up the device, and an automatic EEPROM download occurs. The condition (as established by the M3 to M7 multifunction pins) guides the download sequence and results in a specific setup.

Keep in mind that the number of setups that can be stored in the EEPROM is limited. The EEPROM can hold a total of 2048 bytes.

Each nondata instruction requires one byte of storage. Each data instruction, however, requires $N + 4$ bytes of storage, where N is the number of transferred register bytes. The other four bytes include the data instruction itself (one byte), the target address (two bytes), and the checksum calculated by the EEPROM controller during the upload sequence (one byte).

Programming the EEPROM to Include a Clock Part ID

A special EEPROM loading sequence is required to use the clock part ID registers. These registers provide part and revision identification.

The default EEPROM loading sequence from Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E31 is unchanged. The following steps must be inserted into the EEPROM storage sequence to use the clock part ID registers:

1. Register 0x0E32 = 0x07 (write 8 bytes)
2. Register 0x0E33 = 0x0C (at Register 0x0C00)
3. Register 0x0E34 = 0x00
4. Register 0x0E35 = 0x80 (I/O update)
5. Register 0x0E36 = 0xFF (end of data)

SERIAL CONTROL PORT

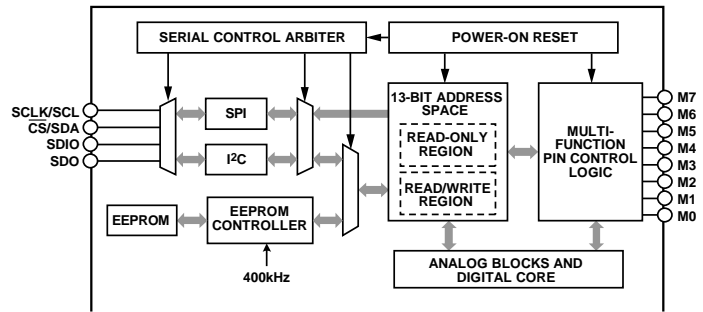


Figure 51. Serial Port Functional Diagram

The AD9547 serial control port is a flexible, synchronous serial communications port that provides a convenient interface to many industry-standard microcontrollers and microprocessors. The AD9547 serial control port is compatible with most synchronous transfer formats, including Philips I²C, Motorola® SPI, and Intel® SSR protocols. The serial control port allows read/write access to the AD9547 register map.

In SPI mode, single or multiple byte transfers are supported. The SPI port configuration is programmable via Register 0x0000. This register is integrated into the SPI control logic rather than the register map and is distinct from the I²C Register 0x0000. It is also inaccessible to the EEPROM controller.

A functional diagram of the serial control port, including its relationship to the EEPROM, appears in Figure 51.

Although the AD9547 supports both the SPI and I²C serial port protocols, only one is active following power-up (as determined by the multifunction pins, M0 to M2, during the startup sequence). That is, the only way to change the serial port protocol is to reset the device (or cycle the device power supply). Both protocols use a common set of control pins as shown in Figure 52.

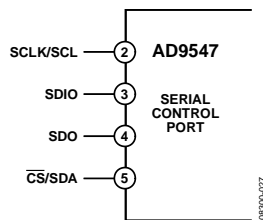


Figure 52. Serial Control Port

SPI/I²C PORT SELECTION

Because the AD9547 supports both the SPI and I²C protocols, the active serial port protocol depends on the logic state of the three multifunction pins, M0 to M2, at startup. If all three pins are set to Logic 0 at startup, the SPI protocol is active. Otherwise, the I²C protocol is active with seven different I²C slave address settings that are based on the startup logic pattern on the M0 to M2 pins (see Table 30). Note that the four MSBs of the slave address are hardware coded as 1001.

Table 30. Serial Port Mode Selection

| M2 | M1 | M0 | Serial Port Mode |
|----|----|----|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | SPI |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | I ² C (address = 1001001) |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | I ² C (address = 1001010) |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | I ² C (address = 1001011) |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | I ² C (address = 1001100) |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | I ² C (address = 1001101) |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | I ² C (address = 1001110) |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | I ² C (address = 1001111) |

SPI SERIAL PORT OPERATION

Pin Descriptions

The SCLK (serial clock) pin (SCLK/SCL) serves as the serial shift clock. This pin is an input. SCLK synchronizes serial control port read and write operations. The rising edge SCLK registers write data bits, and the falling edge registers read data bits. The SCLK pin supports a maximum clock rate of 40 MHz.

The SDIO (serial data input/output) pin is a dual-purpose pin and acts either as an input only (unidirectional mode) or as both an input and an output (bidirectional mode). The AD9547 default SPI mode is bidirectional.

The SDO (serial data out) pin is useful only in unidirectional I/O mode. It serves as the data output pin for read operations.

The \overline{CS} (chip select) pin (\overline{CS}/SDA) is an active low control that gates read and write operations. This pin is internally connected to a 30 k Ω pull-up resistor. When \overline{CS} is high, the SDO and SDIO pins go into a high impedance state.

SPI Mode Operation

The SPI port supports both 3-wire (bidirectional) and 4-wire (unidirectional) hardware configurations and both MSB-first and LSB-first data formats. Both the hardware configuration and data format features are programmable. By default, the AD9547 uses the bidirectional MSB-first mode. The bidirectional mode is the default mode so that the user can still write to the device to switch to unidirectional mode, if it is wired for unidirectional operation.

Assertion (active low) of the \overline{CS} pin initiates a write or read operation to the AD9547 SPI port. For data transfers of three bytes or fewer (excluding the instruction word), the device supports the \overline{CS} stalled high mode (see Table 31). In this mode, the \overline{CS} pin can be temporarily deasserted on any byte boundary, allowing time for the system controller to process the next byte. \overline{CS} can be deasserted only on byte boundaries, however. This applies to both the instruction and data portions of the transfer.

Table 31. Byte Transfer Count

| W1 | W0 | Bytes to Transfer |
|----|----|-------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 3 |
| 1 | 1 | Streaming mode |

During stall high periods, the serial control port state machine enters a wait state until all data is sent. If the system controller decides to abort a transfer midstream, the state machine must be reset either by completing the transfer or by asserting the \overline{CS} pin for at least one complete SCLK cycle (but less than eight SCLK cycles). Deasserting the \overline{CS} pin on a nonbyte boundary terminates the serial transfer and flushes the buffer.

In streaming mode (see Table 31), any number of data bytes can be transferred in a continuous stream. The register address is automatically incremented or decremented. \overline{CS} must be deasserted at the end of the last byte transferred, thereby ending the stream mode.

Communication Cycle—Instruction Plus Data

The SPI protocol consists of a two-part communication cycle. The first part is a 16-bit instruction word that is coincident with the first 16 SCLK rising edges and a payload. The instruction word provides the AD9547 serial control port with information regarding the payload. The instruction word includes the R/W bit that indicates the direction of the payload transfer (that is, a read or write operation). The instruction word also indicates the number of bytes in the payload and the starting register address of the first payload byte.

Write

If the instruction word indicates a write operation, the payload is written into the serial control port buffer of the AD9547. Data bits are registered on the rising edge of SCLK. The length of the transfer (1, 2, or 3 bytes or streaming mode) depends on the W0 and W1 bits (see Table 31) in the instruction byte. When not streaming, \overline{CS} can be deasserted after each sequence of eight bits to stall the bus (except after the last byte, where it ends the cycle). When the bus is stalled, the serial transfer resumes when \overline{CS} is asserted. Deasserting the \overline{CS} pin on a nonbyte boundary resets the serial control port. Reserved or blank registers are not skipped over automatically during a write sequence. Therefore, the user must know what bit pattern to write to the reserved registers to preserve proper operation of the part. Generally, it does not matter what data is written to blank registers, but it is customary to write 0s.

Most of the serial port registers are buffered. Refer to the Buffered/Active Registers section for details on the difference between buffered and active registers. Therefore, data written into buffered registers does not immediately take effect. An additional operation is needed to transfer buffered serial control port contents to the registers that actually control the device. This is accomplished with an I/O update operation that is performed in one of two ways: by writing a Logic 1 to Register 0x0005, Bit 0 (this bit is self-clearing) or by using an external signal via an appropriately programmed multifunction pin. The user can change as many register bits as desired before executing an I/O update. The I/O update operation transfers the buffer register contents to their active register counterparts.

Read

The AD9547 supports the long instruction mode only. If the instruction word indicates a read operation, the next $N \times 8$ SCLK cycles clock out the data from the address specified in the instruction word. N is the number of data bytes read and depends on the W0 and W1 bits of the instruction word.

During a SPI read, serial data on SDIO (or SDO in the case of 4-wire mode) transitions on the SCLK falling edge, and is normally sampled on the SCLK rising edge. To read the last bit correctly, the SPI host must be able to tolerate a zero hold time. If zero hold time is not possible, the user can either use streaming mode and delay the rising edge of \overline{CS} , or sample the serial data on the SCLK falling edge. However, to correctly sample the data on the SCLK falling edge, the user must ensure that the setup time is greater than t_{DV} (time data valid). Blank registers are not skipped over during readback.

A readback operation takes data from either the serial control port buffer registers or the active registers, as determined by Register 0x0004, Bit 0.

SPI Instruction Word (16 Bits)

The MSB of the 16-bit instruction word is R/\overline{W} , which indicates whether the instruction is a read or a write. The next two bits, W1 and W0, indicate the number of bytes in the transfer (see Table 31). The final 13 bits are the register address (A12 to A0), which indicates the starting register address of the read/write operation (see Table 33).

SPI MSB/LSB First Transfers

The AD9547 instruction word and payload can be MSB first or LSB first. The default for the AD9547 is MSB first. The LSB-first mode can be set by writing a 1 to Register 0x0000, Bit 6. Immediately after the LSB-first bit is set, subsequent serial control port operations are LSB first.

When MSB-first mode is active, the instruction and data bytes must be written from MSB to LSB. Multibyte data transfers in MSB-first format start with an instruction byte that includes the register address of the most significant payload byte. Subsequent data bytes must follow in order from high address to low address. In MSB-first mode, the serial control port internal address generator decrements for each data byte of the multibyte transfer cycle.

When Register 0x0000, Bit 6 = 1 (LSB first), the instruction and data bytes must be written from LSB to MSB. Multibyte data transfers in LSB-first format start with an instruction byte that includes the register address of the least significant payload byte, followed by multiple data bytes. The serial control port internal byte address generator increments for each byte of the multibyte transfer cycle.

For multibyte MSB-first (default) I/O operations, the serial control port register address decrements from the specified starting address toward Address 0x0000. For multibyte LSB-first I/O operations, the serial control port register address increments from the starting address toward Address 0x1FFF. Unused addresses are not skipped during multibyte I/O operations; therefore, the user should write the default value to a reserved register and 0s to unmapped registers. Note that it is more efficient to issue a new write command than to write the default value to more than two consecutive reserved (or unmapped) registers.

Table 32. Streaming Mode (No Addresses Are Skipped)

| Write Mode | Address Direction | Stop Sequence |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| LSB First | Increment | 0x0000 ... 0x1FFF |
| MSB First | Decrement | 0x1FFF ... 0x0000 |

Table 33. Serial Control Port, 16-Bit Instruction Word, MSB First

| MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| I15 | I14 | I13 | I12 | I11 | I10 | I9 | I8 | I7 | I6 | I5 | I4 | I3 | I2 | I1 | I0 |
| R/\overline{W} | W1 | W0 | A12 | A11 | A10 | A9 | A8 | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 |

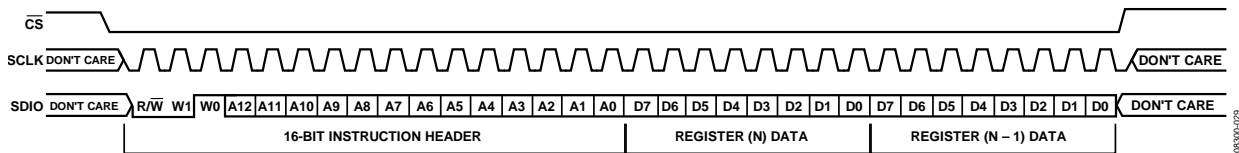


Figure 53. Serial Control Port Write—MSB First, 16-Bit Instruction, Two Bytes of Data

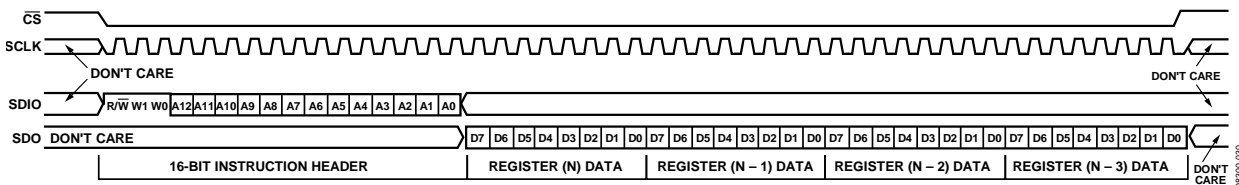


Figure 54. Serial Control Port Read—MSB First, 16-Bit Instruction, Four Bytes of Data

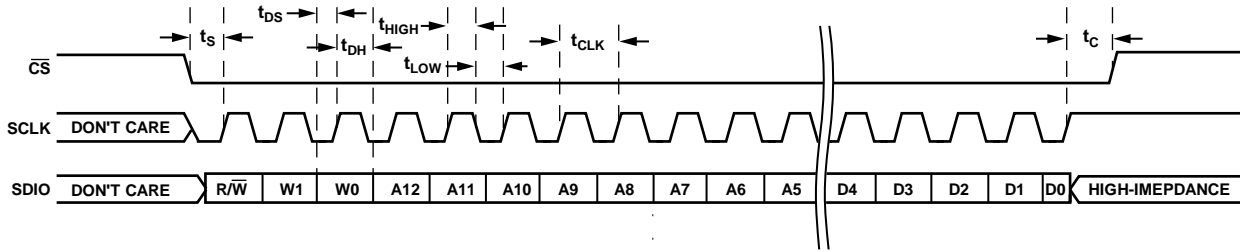


Figure 55. Serial Control Port Read—MSB First, 16-Bit Instruction, One Byte of Data

08300-153

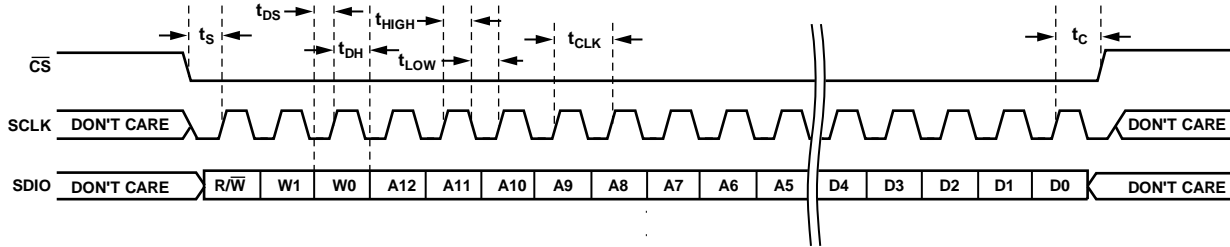


Figure 56. Serial Control Port Write—MSB First, 16-Bit Instruction, Timing Measurements

08300-031

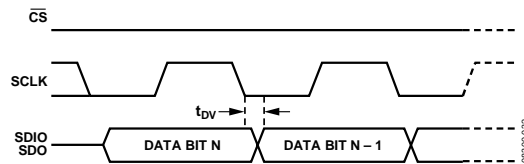


Figure 57. Serial Control Port Timing—Read

08300-032

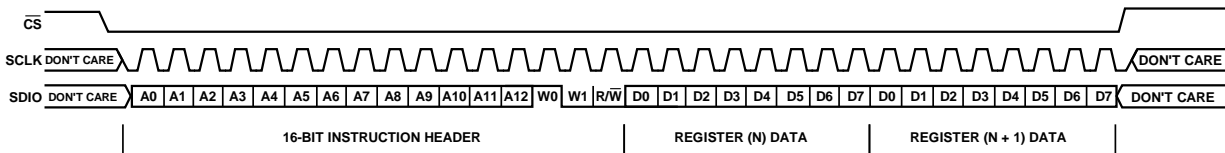


Figure 58. Serial Control Port Write—LSB First, 16-Bit Instruction, Two Bytes of Data

08300-033

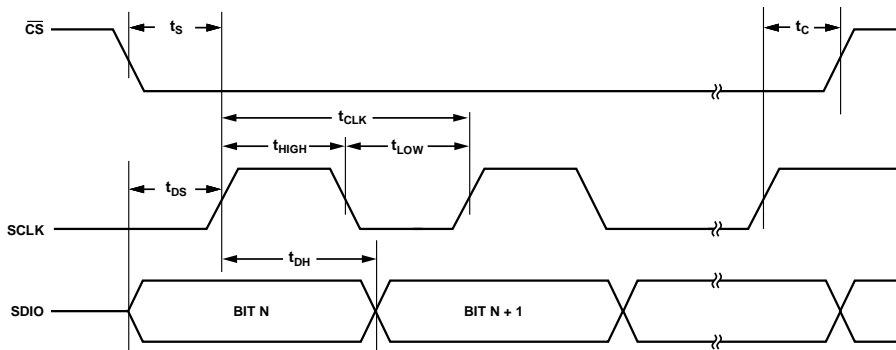


Figure 59. Serial Control Port Timing—Write

08300-034

Table 34. Serial Control Port Timing

| Parameter | Description |
|------------|--|
| t_{DS} | Setup time between data and the rising edge of SCLK. |
| t_{DH} | Hold time between data and the rising edge of SCLK. |
| t_{CLK} | Period of the clock. |
| t_S | Setup time between the \overline{CS} falling edge and SCLK rising edge (start of the communication cycle). |
| t_C | Setup time between the SCLK rising edge and the \overline{CS} rising edge (end of the communication cycle). To ensure that SDIO/SDO do not tristate before the last data bit (D0) is read, it is recommended that a $\frac{1}{2}$ SCLK cycle be used for t_C . |
| t_{HIGH} | Minimum period that SCLK should be in a logic high state. |
| t_{LOW} | Minimum period that SCLK should be in a logic low state. |
| t_{DV} | SCLK to valid SDIO and SDO (see Figure 57). |

I²C SERIAL PORT OPERATION

The I²C interface has the advantage of requiring only two control pins and is a de facto standard throughout the I²C industry. However, its disadvantage is programming speed, which is 400 kbps maximum. The AD9547 I²C port design is based on the I²C fast mode standard from Philips, so it supports both the 100 kHz standard mode and the 400 kHz fast mode. Fast mode imposes a glitch tolerance requirement on the control signals; that is, the input receivers ignore pulses of less than 50 ns duration.

The AD9547 I²C port consists of a serial data line (SDA) and a serial clock line (SCL). In an I²C bus system, the AD9547 is connected to the serial bus (data bus SDA and clock bus SCL) as a slave device; that is, no clock is generated by the AD9547. The AD9547 uses direct 16-bit memory addressing instead of traditional 8-bit memory addressing.

The AD9547 allows for up to seven unique slave devices to occupy the I²C bus. These are accessed via a 7-bit slave address that is transmitted as part of an I²C packet. Only the device with a matching slave address responds to subsequent I²C commands. The device slave address is 1001xxx (the last three bits are determined by the M0 to M2 pins). The four MSBs (1001) are hardwired, whereas the three LSBs (xxx, determined by the M0 to M2 pins) are programmable via the power-up state of the multifunction pins (see the Initial M0 to M7 Pin Programming section).

I²C Bus Characteristics

A summary of the various I²C protocols appears in Table 35.

Table 35. I²C Bus Abbreviation Definitions

| Abbreviation | Definition |
|--------------|----------------|
| S | Start |
| Sr | Repeated start |
| P | Stop |
| A | Acknowledge |
| \bar{A} | No acknowledge |
| \bar{W} | Write |
| R | Read |

The transfer of data appears graphically in Figure 60. One clock pulse is generated for each data bit transferred. The data on the SDA line must be stable during the high period of the clock. The high or low state of the data line can change only when the clock signal on the SCL line is low.

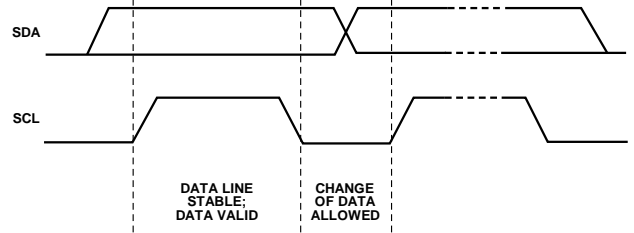


Figure 60. Valid Bit Transfer

Start/stop functionality appears graphically in Figure 61. The start condition is characterized by a high-to-low transition on the SDA line while SCL is high. The start condition is always generated by the master to initialize data transfer. The stop condition is characterized by a low-to-high transition on the SDA line while SCL is high. The stop condition is always generated by the master to terminate data transfer.

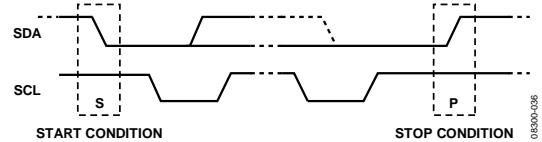


Figure 61. Start and Stop Condition

Every byte on the SDA line must be eight bits long. Each byte must be followed by an acknowledge bit. Bytes are sent MSB first.

The acknowledge bit (A) is the ninth bit attached to any 8-bit data byte. An acknowledge bit is always generated by the receiving device (receiver) to inform the transmitter that the byte has been received. It is done by pulling the SDA line low during the ninth clock pulse after each 8-bit data byte.

The no acknowledge bit (\bar{A}) is the ninth bit attached to any 8-bit data byte. A no acknowledge bit is always generated by the receiving device (receiver) to inform the transmitter that the byte has not been received. It is done by leaving the SDA line high during the ninth clock pulse after each 8-bit data byte.

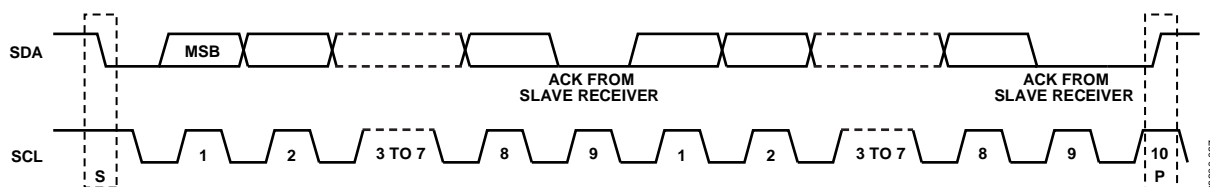


Figure 62. Acknowledge Bit

Data Transfer Process

The master initiates data transfer by asserting a start condition. This indicates that a data stream follows. All I²C slave devices connected to the serial bus respond to the start condition.

The master then sends an 8-bit address byte over the SDA line, consisting of a 7-bit slave address (MSB first) plus an R/W bit. This bit determines the direction of the data transfer, that is, whether data is written to or read from the slave device (0 = write, 1 = read).

The peripheral whose address corresponds to the transmitted address responds by sending an acknowledge bit. All other devices on the bus remain idle while the selected device waits for data to be read from or written to it. If the R/W bit = 0, the master (transmitter) writes to the slave device (receiver). If the R/W bit = 1, the master (receiver) reads from the slave device (transmitter). See the Data Transfer Format section for the command format.

Data is then sent over the serial bus in the format of nine clock pulses, one data byte (eight bits) from either master (write mode) or slave (read mode) followed by an acknowledge bit from the receiving device. The number of bytes that can be transmitted per transfer is unrestricted. In write mode, the first two data

bytes immediately after the slave address byte are the internal memory (control registers) address bytes with the high address byte first. This addressing scheme gives a memory address up to $2^{16} - 1 = 65,535$. The data bytes after these two memory address bytes are register data written into or read from the control registers. In read mode, the data bytes after the slave address byte are register data written into or read from the control registers.

When all data bytes are read or written, stop conditions are established. In write mode, the master (transmitter) asserts a stop condition to end data transfer during the 10th clock pulse following the acknowledge bit for the last data byte from the slave device (receiver). In read mode, the master device (receiver) receives the last data byte from the slave device (transmitter) but does not pull SDA low during the ninth clock pulse. This is known as a no acknowledge bit. When receiving the no acknowledge bit, the slave device knows the data transfer is finished and enters idle mode. The master then takes the data line low during the low period before the 10th clock pulse, and high during the 10th clock pulse to assert a stop condition.

A start condition can be used in place of a stop condition. Furthermore, a start or stop condition can occur at any time, and partially transferred bytes are discarded.

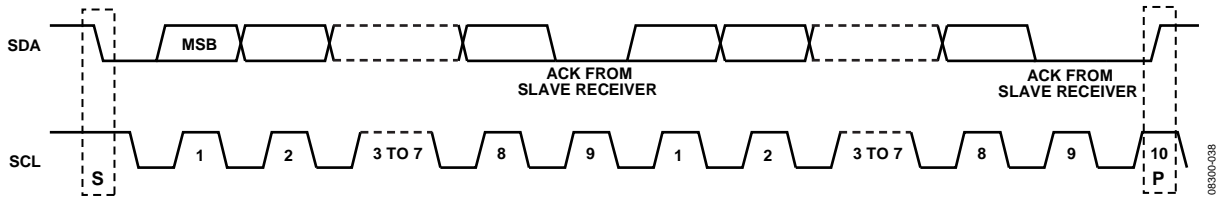


Figure 63. Data Transfer Process (Master Write Mode, 2-Byte Transfer Used for Illustration)

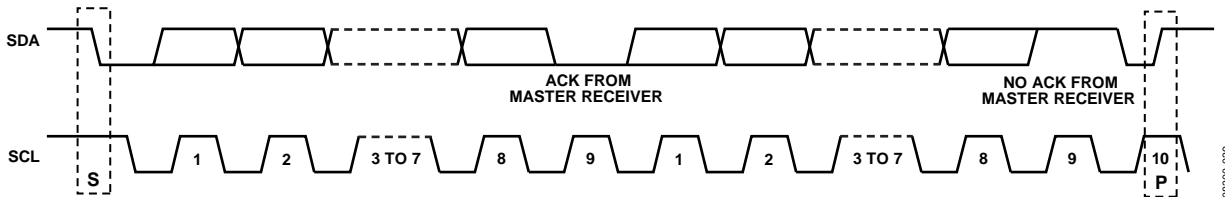


Figure 64. Data Transfer Process (Master Read Mode, 2-Byte Transfer Used for Illustration)

Data Transfer Format

In write byte format, the write byte protocol is used to write a register address to the RAM starting from the specified RAM address.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|---|
| S | Slave Address | \overline{W} | A | RAM Address High Byte | A | RAM Address Low Byte | A | RAM Data 0 | A | RAM Data 1 | A | RAM Data 2 | A | P |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|---|

In send byte format, the send byte protocol is used to set up the register address for subsequent reads.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|
| S | Slave Address | \overline{W} | A | RAM Address High Byte | A | RAM Address Low Byte | A | P |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|

In receive byte format, the receive byte protocol is used to read the data bytes from RAM starting from the current address.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|----------------|---|
| S | Slave Address | R | A | RAM Data 0 | A | RAM Data 1 | A | RAM Data 2 | \overline{A} | P |
|---|---------------|---|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|----------------|---|

Read byte format combines the format of the send byte and the receive byte formats.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----|---------------|---|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|----------------|---|
| S | Slave Address | \overline{W} | A | RAM Address High Byte | A | RAM Address Low Byte | Sr | Slave Address | R | A | RAM Data 0 | A | RAM Data 1 | A | RAM Data 2 | \overline{A} | P |
|---|---------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----|---------------|---|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|----------------|---|

I²C Serial Port Timing

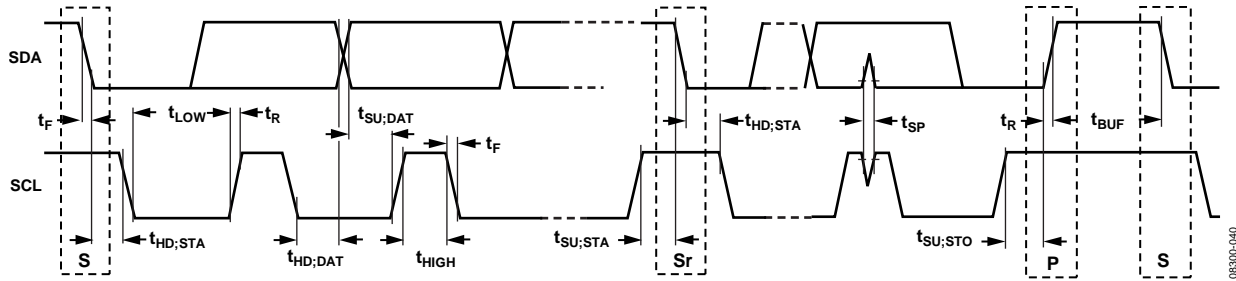


Figure 65. I²C Serial Port Timing

Table 36. I²C Timing Definitions

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------|---|
| f_{SCL} | Serial clock |
| t_{BUF} | Bus free time between stop and start conditions |
| $t_{HD;STA}$ | Repeated hold time start condition |
| $t_{SU;STA}$ | Repeated start condition setup time |
| $t_{SU;STO}$ | Stop condition setup time |
| $t_{HD;DAT}$ | Data hold time |
| $t_{SU;DAT}$ | Data setup time |
| t_{LOW} | SCK clock low period |
| t_{HIGH} | SCK clock high period |
| t_R | Minimum/maximum receive SCL and SDA rise time |
| t_F | Minimum/maximum receive SCL and SDA fall time |
| t_{SP} | Pulse width of voltage spikes that must be suppressed by the input filter |

I/O PROGRAMMING REGISTERS

The register map spans an address range from 0x0000 through 0x0E3F (0 to 3647, decimal). Each address provides access to one byte (eight bits) of data. Each individual register is identified by its four-digit hexadecimal address (for example, Register 0x0A10). In some cases, a group of addresses collectively define a register (for example, the IRQ mask register consists of Register 0x0209, Register 0x020A, Register 0x020B, Register 0x020C, Register 0x020D, Register 0x020E, Register 0x020F, and Register 0x0210).

In general, when a group of registers defines a control parameter, the LSB of the value resides in the D0 position of the register with the lowest address. The bit weight increases from right to left, from the lowest register address to the highest register address. For example, the default value of the incremental phase lock offset step size register (Address 0x0314 to Address 0x0315) is the 16-bit hexadecimal number, 0x03E8 (not 0xE803). Note that the EEPROM storage sequence registers (Address 0x0E10 to Address 0x0E3F) are an exception to this convention (see the EEPROM Instructions section).

BUFFERED/ACTIVE REGISTERS

There are two broad categories of registers on the [AD9547](#); buffered and active (see Figure 66). Buffered registers need an I/O update to apply their contents to the internal device functions. In contrast, active registers do not require an I/O update to transfer data between the buffered registers and the internal device functions. In operation, the user programs as many buffered registers as desired and then issues an I/O update. The I/O update is performed by writing to Register 0x0005, Bit 0 = 1 (or by the external application of the necessary logic level to one of the multifunction pins previously programmed as an I/O update input). The contents of the buffered registers that are connected directly to the internal device functions affect those functions immediately. The contents of buffered registers that connect to active registers do not affect the internal device functions until the I/O update event occurs.

An L in the Opt column of the register map indicates an active (or live) register. An S or a C in the Opt column of the register map identifies a buffered register. An S entry means that the I/O update signal to the active register is synchronized with the serial port clock or with an input signal driving one of the multifunction pins. On the other hand, a C entry means that the I/O update signal to the active register is synchronized with a clock signal derived from the internal system clock ($f_s/32$), as shown in Figure 66.

When reading back a register that has both buffered and active contents, Register 0x0004, Bit 0 can be used to select whether to read back the buffered or active contents. Read-back of the active contents occurs when Register 0x0004, Bit 0 = 0, whereas readback of the buffered contents occurs when Register 0x0004, Bit 0 = 1. Note that a read-only active register requires an I/O update before its contents can be read.

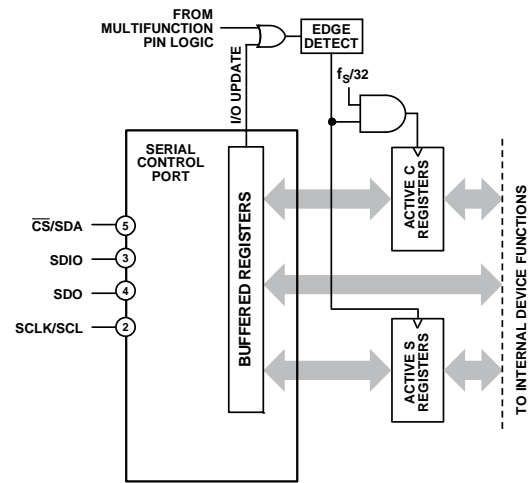


Figure 66. Buffered and Active Registers

AUTOCLEARING REGISTERS

An A in the Opt column of the register map identifies an auto-clearing register. Typically, the active value for an auto-clearing register takes effect following an I/O update. The bit is cleared by the internal device logic upon completion of the prescribed action.

REGISTER ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Read and write access to the registers may be restricted, depending on the register in question, the source and direction of access, and the current state of the device. Each register can be classified into one or more access types. When more than one type applies, the most restrictive condition that applies at that time is used.

When access is denied to a register, all attempts to read the register return a 0 byte, and all attempts to write to the register are ignored. Access to nonexistent registers is handled in the same way as for a denied register.

Regular Access

Registers with regular access do not fall into any other category. Both read and write access to registers of this type can be from the serial port or the EEPROM controller. However, only one of these sources can have access to a register at any given time (access is mutually exclusive). When the EEPROM controller is active, either in load or store mode, it has exclusive access to the registers.

Read-Only Access

An R in the Opt column of the register map identifies read-only registers. Access is available at all times, including when the EEPROM controller is active.

Exclusion from EEPROM Access

An E in the Opt column of the register map identifies a register with contents that are inaccessible to the EEPROM. That is, the contents of this type of register cannot be transferred directly to the EEPROM or vice versa. Note that read-only registers (R) are inaccessible to the EEPROM, as well.

REGISTER MAP

The register addresses and defaults are hexadecimal values. The user should use the default value when writing to registers or bits marked as unused. Register addresses that are not listed in Table 37 are not used, and writing to those registers has no effect. The user should write the default value to sections of registers marked reserved. In the Opt (Option) column, A = autoclear; E = inaccessible to the EEPROM; L = live register (I/O update not required); R = read only; S = buffered register (update synchronous with serial port clock); and C = buffered register (update synchronous with SYSCLK/32). See the I/O Programming Registers section for details.

Table 37.

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| Serial port configuration and part identification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | L, E | SPI control | Unidirectional | LSB first/IncAddr | Soft reset | Long instruction | Unused | | | | 0x10 | |
| 0x0000 | Dup | I ² C control | Unused | | Soft reset | Unused | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0001 | L, E | Reserved | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | R, L | Silicon revision level | Silicon revision number | | | | | | | | 0xF6 | |
| 0x0003 | R, L | Device ID | Device ID | | | | | | | | 0x48 | |
| 0x0004 | L, E | Register readback | Unused | | | | | | | Read buffer register | 0x00 | |
| 0x0005 | L, A, E | I/O update | Unused | | | | | | | I/O update | 0x00 | |
| System clock (SYSCLK) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0100 | S | Charge pump/lock detect control | External loop filter enable | Charge pump mode (auto/man) | Charge pump current[2:0] | | Lock detect timer disable | Lock detect timer[1:0] | | 0x18 | | |
| 0x0101 | S | N divider | N divider[7:0] | | | | | | | | | 0x28 |
| 0x0102 | S | System clock input options | Unused | M divider reset | M divider[1:0] | 2× frequency multiplier enable | PLL enable | SYSCLK source[1:0] | | 0x45 | | |
| 0x0103 | C | Nominal system clock period | Nominal SYSCLK period[15:0] (in fs) | | | | | | | | 0x40 | |
| 0x0104 | C | | (1 ns at 1 ppm accuracy) | | | | | | | | 0x42 | |
| 0x0105 | C | | Unused | | | | Nominal SYSCLK period[20:16] | | | | 0x0F | |
| 0x0106 | C | System clock stability period | SYSCLK stability period[15:0] (in ms) | | | | | | | | | 0x01 |
| 0x0107 | C | | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0108 | C | | Unused | | | | System clock stability period[19:16] (in ms) | | | | 0x00 | |
| General configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0200 | S | M0 control | M0 in/out | M0 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0201 | S | M1 control | M1 in/out | M1 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0202 | S | M2 control | M2 in/out | M2 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0203 | S | M3 control | M3 in/out | M3 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0204 | S | M4 control | M4 in/out | M4 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0205 | S | M5 control | M5 in/out | M5 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0206 | S | M6 control | M6 in/out | M6 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0207 | S | M7 control | M7 in/out | M7 function[6:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0208 | C | IRQ pin output mode | Unused | | | | | | IRQ pin output mode[1:0] | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0209 | C | IRQ mask | Unused | | SYSCLK unlocked | SYSCLK locked | Unused | | SYSCLK cal complete | SYSCLK cal started | 0x00 | |
| 0x020A | C | | Unused | | | | Distribution sync | Watchdog timer | EEPROM fault | EEPROM complete | 0x00 | |
| 0x020B | C | | Switching | Closed | Free run | Holdover | Frequency unlocked | Frequency locked | Phase unlocked | Phase locked | 0x00 | |
| 0x020C | C | | Unused | | | History updated | Frequency unclamped | Frequency clamped | Phase slew unlimited | Phase slew limited | 0x00 | |
| 0x020D | C | | Ref AA new profile | Ref AA validated | Ref AA fault cleared | Ref AA fault | Ref A new profile | Ref A validated | Ref A fault cleared | Ref A fault | 0x00 | |
| 0x020E | C | | Ref BB new profile | Ref BB validated | Ref BB fault cleared | Ref BB fault | Ref B new profile | Ref B validated | Ref B fault cleared | Ref B fault | 0x00 | |
| 0x020F | C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0210 | C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|---|------------------|---|--|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|
| 0x0211 | C | Watchdog timer | Watchdog timer [15:0] (in ms up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0212 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0213 | S | DAC current | DAC full-scale current[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0xFF |
| 0x0214 | S | | DAC shutdown | Unused | | | | | DAC full-scale current[9:8] | | 0x01 |
| DPLL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0300 | C | Free-running frequency tuning word | Free-running frequency tuning word[47:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0301 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0302 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0303 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0304 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0305 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0306 | A, C | Update TW | Unused | | | | | | | Update TW | 0x00 |
| 0x0307 | C | Pull-in range lower limit | Pull-in range lower limit[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0308 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0309 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x030A | C | Pull-in range upper limit | Pull-in range upper limit[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0xFF |
| 0x030B | C | | 0xFF | | | | | | | | |
| 0x030C | C | | 0xFF | | | | | | | | |
| 0x030D | C | Open-loop phase offset | Open-loop phase offset word[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x030E | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x030F | C | Fixed closed-loop phase lock offset | Fixed phase lock offset[39:0] (in ps; signed) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0310 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0311 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0312 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0313 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0314 | C | Incremental closed-loop phase lock offset step size | Incremental phase lock offset step size[15:0] (in ps/step) | | | | | | | | 0xE8 |
| 0x0315 | C | | 0x03 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0316 | C | Phase slew rate limit | Phase slew rate limit[15:0] (in ns/sec) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0317 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0318 | C | History accumulation timer | History accumulation timer[23:0] (in ms) | | | | | | | | 0x30 |
| 0x0319 | C | | 0x75 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x031A | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x031B | C | History mode | Unused | | | Single sample fallback | Persistent history | Incremental average[2:0] | | 0x00 | |
| Clock distribution output configuration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0400 | S | Distribution settings | Unused | | External distribution resistor | Receiver mode | Unused | | OUT1 power-down | OUT0 power-down | 0x0C |
| 0x0401 | S | Distribution enable | Unused | | | | | | OUT1 enable | OUT0 enable | 0x00 |
| 0x0402 | S | Distribution synchronization | Unused | | Sync source[1:0] | | Unused | | OUT1 sync mask | OUT0 sync mask | 0x00 |
| 0x0403 | C | Automatic synchronization | Unused | | | | | | Automatic sync mode[1:0] | | 0x00 |
| 0x0404 | S | Distribution channel modes | Unused | | OUT0 CMOS phase invert | OUT0 polarity invert | OUT0 drive strength | OUT0 mode | | | 0x03 |
| 0x0405 | S | | Unused | | OUT1 CMOS phase invert | OUT1 polarity invert | OUT1 drive strength | OUT1 mode | | | 0x03 |
| 0x0406 | S | Unused | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x03 |
| 0x0407 | S | | 0x03 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0408 | S | Distribution channel divider, Q0 | Q0[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0409 | S | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x040A | S | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x040B | S | | Unused | | Q0[29:24] | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x040C | S | Distribution | Q1[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |

AD9547

Data Sheet

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|--------|------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 0x040D | S | channel divider, Q1 | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x040E | S | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x040F | S | | Unused | Q1[29:24] | | | | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------|------|
| 0x0410 | S | Reserved | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0411 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0412 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0413 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0414 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0415 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0416 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0417 | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reference input configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0500 | S | Reference power-down | Unused | | | | Ref BB power-down | Ref B power-down | Ref AA power-down | Ref A power-down | | 0xF0 |
| 0x0501 | S | Reference logic family | Ref BB logic family[1:0] | | Ref B logic family[1:0] | | Ref AA logic family[1:0] | | Ref A logic family[1:0] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0502 | S | | Unused | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0503 | C | Manual reference profile selection | Enable Ref AA manual profile | Ref AA manual profile[2:0] | | | Enable Ref A manual profile | Ref A manual profile[2:0] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0504 | C | | Enable Ref BB manual profile | Ref BB manual profile[2:0] | | | Enable Ref B manual profile | Ref B manual profile[2:0] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0505 | C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0506 | C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0507 | C | Phase build-out switching | Unused | | | | | Phase master threshold priority[2:0] | | | | 0x00 |
| Profile registers—Profile 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0600 | L | Priorities | Unused | | Promoted priority[2:0] | | | Selection priority[2:0] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0601 | L | Reference period | Nominal reference period[39:0] (in fs up to 1.1 ms) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0602 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0603 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0604 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0605 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0606 | L | | Unused (write 0s to these bits) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0607 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0608 | L | Tolerance | Inner tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (removes fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0609 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x060A | L | | Unused | Inner tolerance[19:16] | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x060B | L | | Outer tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (indicates fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x060C | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x060D | L | Unused | Outer tolerance[19:16] | | | | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x060E | L | Validation timer | Validation timer[15:0] (in ms up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x060F | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0610 | L | Redetect timer | Redetect timer[15:0] (in ms up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0611 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0612 | L | Digital loop filter coefficients | Alpha-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0613 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0614 | L | | Alpha-2 exponent[1:0] | Alpha-1 exponent[5:0] | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0615 | L | | Beta-0 linear[6:0] | | | | | | Alpha-2 exponent[2] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0616 | L | | Beta-0 linear[14:7] | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0617 | L | | Unused | Beta-1 exponent[4:0] | | | Beta-0 linear[16:15] | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0618 | L | | Gamma-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0619 | L | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x061A | L | | Unused | Gamma-1 exponent[4:0] | | | Gamma-0 linear[16] | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x061B | L | | Delta-0 linear[7:0] | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x061C | L | | Delta-1 exponent[0] | Delta-0 linear[14:8] | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x061D | L | | Alpha-3 exponent[3:0] | | | Delta-1 exponent[4:1] | | | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| 0x061E | L | R divider | R[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x061F | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0620 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0621 | L | | Unused | R[29:24] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0622 | L | S divider | S[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0623 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0624 | L | | Unused | | | | S[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0625 | L | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0626 | L | Fractional feedback divider | V[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0627 | L | | U[3:0] | | | | Unused | | V[9:8] | | 0x00 |
| 0x0628 | L | | Unused | | | U[9:4] | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0629 | L | | Lock detectors | Phase lock threshold[15:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | |
| 0x062A | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x062B | L | Phase lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x062C | L | Phase lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x062D | L | Frequency lock threshold[23:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x062E | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x062F | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0630 | L | Frequency lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0631 | L | Frequency lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| Profile registers—Profile 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0632 | L | Priorities | Phase lock scale | Unused | Promoted priority[2:0] | | | Selection priority[2:0] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0633 | L | Reference period | Nominal reference period[39:0] (in units of fs up to 1.1 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0634 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0635 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0636 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0637 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0638 | L | | Unused (write 0s to these bits) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0639 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x063A | L | Tolerance | Inner tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (removes fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x063B | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x063C | L | | Unused | | | | Inner tolerance[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CD | L | | Outer tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (indicates fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x063E | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x063F | L | Unused | | | | Outer tolerance[19:16] | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0640 | L | Validation timer | Validation timer[15:0] (in units of ms up to 65.5 sec) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0641 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0642 | L | Redetect timer | Redetect timer[15:0] (in units of ms up to 65.5 sec) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0643 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0644 | L | Digital loop filter coefficients | Alpha-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0645 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0646 | L | | Alpha-2 exponent[1:0] | Alpha-1 exponent[5:0] | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0647 | L | | Beta-0 linear[6:0] | | | | | | | Alpha-2 exponent[2] | 0x00 |
| 0x0648 | L | | Beta-0 linear[14:7] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0649 | L | | Unused | Beta-1 exponent[4:0] | | | | Beta-0 linear[16:15] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x064A | L | | Gamma-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x064B | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x064C | L | | Unused | | | Gamma-1 exponent[4:0] | | | Gamma-0 linear[16] | | 0x00 |
| 0x064D | L | | Delta-0 linear[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x064E | L | | Delta-1 exponent[0] | Delta-0 linear[14:8] | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x064F | L | | Alpha-3 exponent[3:0] | | | | Delta-1 exponent[4:1] | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------------|---|----|----|----------|----|--------|------|------|
| 0x0650 | L | R divider | R[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0651 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0652 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0653 | L | | Unused | R[29:24] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0654 | L | S divider | S[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0655 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0656 | L | | Unused | | | | S[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0657 | L | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0658 | L | Fractional feedback divider | V[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0659 | L | | U[3:0] | | | | Unused | | V[9:8] | | 0x00 |
| 0x065A | L | | Unused | | | | U[9:4] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x065B | L | | Lock detectors | Phase lock threshold[15:0] (in units of ps) | | | | | | | |
| 0x065C | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x065D | L | Phase lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x065E | L | Phase lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x065F | L | Frequency lock threshold[23:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0660 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0661 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0662 | L | Frequency lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0663 | L | Frequency lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0664 to 0x067F | | Unused | Unused | | | | | | | | |

Profile registers—Profile 2

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------|------|
| 0x0680 | L | Priorities | Phase lock scale | Unused | Promoted priority[2:0] | | | Selection priority[2:0] | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0681 | L | Reference period | Nominal period[39:0] (in units of fs up to 1.1 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0682 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0683 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0684 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0685 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0686 | L | | Unused (write 0s to these bits) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0687 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0688 | L | Tolerance | Inner tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (removes fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0689 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068A | L | | Unused | | | | Inner tolerance[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068B | L | | Outer tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (indicates fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068C | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068D | L | | Unused | | | | Outer tolerance [19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068E | L | Validation timer | Validation timer[15:0] (ms) (up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x068F | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0690 | L | Redetect timer | Redetect timer[15:0] (ms) (up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0691 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0692 | L | Digital loop filter coefficients | Alpha-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0693 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0694 | L | | Alpha-2 exponent[1:0] | Alpha-1 exponent[5:0] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0695 | L | | Beta-0 linear[6:0] | | | | | | | Alpha-2 exponent[2] | 0x00 |
| 0x0696 | L | | Beta-0 linear[14:7] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0697 | L | | Unused | Beta-1 exponent[4:0] | | | | Beta-0 linear[16:15] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0698 | L | | Gamma-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x0699 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x069A | L | | Unused | | | | Gamma-1 exponent[4:0] | | | Gamma-0 linear[16] | 0x00 |
| 0x069B | L | | Delta-0 linear[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x069C | L | | Delta-1 exponent[0] | Delta-0 linear[14:8] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x069D | L | | Alpha-3 exponent[3:0] | | | | Delta-1 exponent[4:1] | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| 0x069E | L | R divider | R[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x069F | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A0 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A1 | L | | Unused | R[29:24] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A2 | L | S divider | S[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A3 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A4 | L | | Unused | | | | S[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A5 | L | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A6 | L | Fractional feedback divider | V[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A7 | L | | U[3:0] | | | | Unused | | V[9:8] | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A8 | L | | Unused | | | U[9:4] | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06A9 | L | | Lock detectors | Phase lock threshold[15:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | |
| 0x06AA | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06AB | L | Phase lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06AC | L | Phase lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06AD | L | Frequency lock threshold[23:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06AE | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06AF | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06B0 | L | Frequency lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06B1 | L | Frequency lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| Profile registers—Profile 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x06B2 | L | Priorities | Phase lock scale | Unused | Promoted priority[2:0] | | | Selection priority[2:0] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B3 | L | Reference period | Nominal period[39:0] (in fs up to 1.1 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B4 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B5 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B6 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B7 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B8 | L | | Unused (write 0s to these bits) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06B9 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06BA | L | Tolerance | Inner tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (removes fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06BB | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06BC | L | | Unused | | | | Inner tolerance[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06BD | L | | Outer tolerance[15:0] (1/tolerance) (indicates fault status; 10% down to 1 ppm) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06BE | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06BF | L | Unused | | | | Outer tolerance[19:16] | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06C0 | L | Validation timer | Validation timer[15:0] (in ms up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C1 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C2 | L | Redetect timer | Redetect timer[15:0] (in ms up to 65,535 ms) | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C3 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C4 | L | Digital loop filter coefficients | Alpha-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C5 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C6 | L | | Alpha-2 exponent[1:0] | Alpha-1 exponent[5:0] | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C7 | L | | Beta-0 linear[6:0] | | | | | | | Alpha-2 exponent[2] | 0x00 |
| 0x06C8 | L | | Beta-0 linear[14:7] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06C9 | L | | Unused | Beta-1 exponent[4:0] | | | | Beta-0 linear [16:15] | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CA | L | | Gamma-0 linear[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CB | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CC | L | | Unused | | | Gamma-1 exponent[4:0] | | | Gamma-0 linear[16] | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CD | L | | Delta-0 linear[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06CE | L | Delta-1 exponent[0] | Delta-0 linear[14:8] | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06CF | L | Alpha-3 exponent[3:0] | | | | Delta-1 exponent[4:1] | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06D0 | L | R divider | R[23:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D1 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D2 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D3 | L | | Unused | | | R[29:24] | | | | | 0x00 |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------------|------------------------------------|----|----|----------|----|--------|------|------|
| 0x06D4 | L | S divider | S[15:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D5 | L | | | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D6 | L | | Unused | | | | S[19:16] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D7 | L | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D8 | L | Fractional feedback divider | V[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06D9 | L | | U[3:0] | | | | Unused | | V[9:8] | | 0x00 |
| 0x06DA | L | | Unused | | | | U[9:4] | | | | 0x00 |
| 0x06DB | L | | Lock detectors | Phase lock threshold[15:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | |
| 0x06DC | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06DD | L | Phase lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06DE | L | Phase lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06DF | L | Frequency lock threshold[23:0] (in ps) | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06E0 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06E1 | L | | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06E2 | L | Frequency lock fill rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06E3 | L | Frequency lock drain rate[7:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x06E4 to 0x06FF | | | Unused | | | | | | | | |

Profile registers—Profile 4 through Profile 7

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0x0700 to 0x07FF | L | Profile 4 through Profile 7 | The functionality of the Profile 4 through Profile 7 address locations (Address 0x0700 to Address 0x07FF) is identical to that of the Profile 0 through Profile 3 address locations (Address 0x0600 to Address 0x06FF) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Operational controls

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|----------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 0x0A00 | S | General power-down | Reset sans regmap | Unused | SYSCLK power-down | Reference power-down | TDC power-down | DAC power-down | Dist power-down | Full power-down | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A01 | C | Loop mode | Unused | User holdover | User free run | User selection mode[1:0] | | Unused (write a 0 to this bit) | User reference selection[1:0] | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A02 | L | Cal/sync | Unused | | | | | | Sync distribution | Calibrate SYSCLK | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A03 | A, C | Reset functions | Unused | Clear LF | Clear CCI | Clear phase accumulator | Reset auto sync | Reset TW history | Reset all IRQs | Reset watchdog | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A04 | A, C | IRQ clearing | Unused | | SYSCLK unlocked | SYSCLK locked | Unused | | SYSCLK cal complete | SYSCLK cal started | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A05 | A, C | | Unused | | | | Distribution sync | Watchdog timer | EEPROM fault | EEPROM complete | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A06 | A, C | | Switching | Closed | Free run | Holdover | Frequency unlocked | Frequency locked | Phase unlocked | Phase locked | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A07 | A, C | | Unused | | | History updated | Frequency unclamped | Frequency clamped | Phase slew unlimited | Phase slew limited | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A08 | A, C | | Ref AA new profile | Ref AA validated | Ref AA fault cleared | Ref AA fault | Ref A new profile | Ref A validated | Ref A fault cleared | Ref A fault | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A09 | A, C | | Ref BB new profile | Ref BB validated | Ref BB fault cleared | Ref BB fault | Ref B new profile | Ref B validated | Ref B fault cleared | Ref B fault | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A0A | A, C | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A0B | A, C | | Unused | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0A0C | A, C | | Incremental phase offset | Unused | | | | | Reset phase offset | Decrement phase offset | Increment phase offset | 0x00 |
| 0x0A0D | A, C | | Reference profile selection state machine startup | Unused | | | | Detect BB | Detect B | Detect AA | Detect A | 0x00 |
| 0x0A0E | A, C | Force validation timeout | Unused | | | Force Timeout BB | Force Timeout B | Force Timeout AA | Force Timeout A | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0A0F | C | Reference monitor override | Unused | | | Ref Mon Override BB | Ref Mon Override B | Ref Mon Override AA | Ref Mon Override A | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0A10 | C | Reference monitor bypass | Unused | | | Ref Mon Bypass BB | Ref Mon Bypass B | Ref Mon Bypass AA | Ref Mon Bypass A | 0x00 | | |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| User scratch pad (eight bytes) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C00 | L | Clock part serial ID | Write user scratch pad[63:0] | | | | | | | | 0x00 | |
| 0x0C01 | L | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C02 | S | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C03 | S | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C04 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C05 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C06 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0C07 | C | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Status readback (These registers are read only and are accessible during EEPROM transactions.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D00 | R, L | EEPROM | Unused | | | | | Fault detected | Load in progress | Save in progress | | |
| 0x0D01 | R, L | SYSCLK | Unused | | | Stable | Unused | | Cal in progress | Lock detected | | |
| 0x0D02 | R, L | IRQ monitor | Unused | | SYSCLK unlocked | SYSCLK locked | Unused | | SYSCLK cal complete | SYSCLK cal started | | |
| 0x0D03 | R, L | | Unused | | | | Distribution sync | Watchdog timer | EEPROM fault | EEPROM complete | | |
| 0x0D04 | R, L | | Switching | Closed | Free run | Holdover | Frequency unlocked | Frequency locked | Phase unlocked | Phase locked | | |
| 0x0D05 | R, L | | Unused | | | History updated | Frequency unclamped | Frequency clamped | Phase slew unlimited | Phase slew limited | | |
| 0x0D06 | R, L | | Ref AA new profile | Ref AA validated | Ref AA fault cleared | Ref AA fault | Ref A new profile | Ref A validated | Ref A fault cleared | Ref A fault | | |
| 0x0D07 | R, L | | Ref BB new profile | Ref BB validated | Ref BB fault cleared | Ref BB fault | Ref B new profile | Ref B validated | Ref B fault cleared | Ref B fault | | |
| 0x0D08 | R, L | | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D09 | R, L | | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D0A | R, C | | DPLL status | Offset slew limiting | Phase build-out | Frequency lock | Phase lock | Loop switching | Holdover | Active | Free running | |
| 0x0D0B | R, C | | | Frequency clamped | History available | Active reference priority[2:0] | | | Unused | Active reference[1:0] | | |
| 0x0D0C | R, C | Ref A input reference status | Profile selected | Selected profile[2:0] | | | Valid | Fault | Fast | Slow | | |
| 0x0D0D | R, C | Ref AA input reference status | Profile selected | Selected profile[2:0] | | | Valid | Fault | Fast | Slow | | |
| 0x0D0E | R, C | Ref B input reference status | Profile selected | Selected profile[2:0] | | | Valid | Fault | Fast | Slow | | |
| 0x0D0F | R, C | Ref BB input reference status | Profile selected | Selected profile[2:0] | | | Valid | Fault | Fast | Slow | | |
| 0x0D10 | R, C | Unused | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D11 | R, C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D12 | R, C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D13 | R, C | | Unused | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D14 | R, C | Holdover history | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D15 | R, C | | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D16 | R, C | | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D17 | R, C | | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D18 | R, C | | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0D19 | R, C | | Tuning word history[47:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonvolatile memory (EEPROM) control | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E00 | L | Write protect | Unused | | | | | Half rate mode | Write enable | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0E01 | L, E | Condition | Unused | | | Condition value[4:0] | | | | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0E02 | L, A, E | Save | Unused | | | | | | Save to EEPROM | 0x00 | | |
| 0x0E03 | L, A, E | Load | Unused | | | | | Load from EEPROM | Unused | 0x00 | | |

| Addr | Opt ¹ | Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Def |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| EEPROM storage sequence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E10 | L, E | SYSCLK settings | Data: 9 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x08 |
| 0x0E11 | L, E | | Address: 0x0100 | | | | | | | | 0x01 |
| 0x0E12 | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E13 | L, E | I/O update | Action: I/O update | | | | | | | | 0x80 |
| 0x0E14 | L, E | SYSCLK calibration | Action: calibrate system clock | | | | | | | | 0xA0 |
| 0x0E15 | L, E | General configuration settings | Data: 21 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x14 |
| 0x0E16 | L, E | | Address: 0x0200 | | | | | | | | 0x02 |
| 0x0E17 | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E18 | L, E | DPLL settings | Data: 28 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x1B |
| 0x0E19 | L, E | | Address: 0x0300 | | | | | | | | 0x03 |
| 0x0E1A | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E1B | L, E | Clock distribution settings | Data: 26 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x19 |
| 0x0E1C | L, E | | Address: 0x0400 | | | | | | | | 0x04 |
| 0x0E1D | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E1E | L, E | I/O update | Action: I/O update | | | | | | | | 0x80 |
| 0x0E1F | L, E | Reference input settings | Data: 8 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x07 |
| 0x0E20 | L, E | | Address: 0x0500 | | | | | | | | 0x05 |
| 0x0E21 | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E22 | L, E | Profile 0 and Profile 1 settings | Data: 100 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x63 |
| 0x0E23 | L, E | | Address: 0x0600 | | | | | | | | 0x06 |
| 0x0E24 | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E25 | L, E | Profile 2 and Profile 3 settings | Data: 100 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x63 |
| 0x0E26 | L, E | | Address: 0x0680 | | | | | | | | 0x06 |
| 0x0E27 | L, E | | 0x80 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E28 | L, E | Profile 4 and Profile 5 settings | Data: 100 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x63 |
| 0x0E29 | L, E | | Address: 0x0700 | | | | | | | | 0x07 |
| 0x0E2A | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E2B | L, E | Profile 6 and Profile 7 settings | Data: 100 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x63 |
| 0x0E2C | L, E | | Address: 0x0780 | | | | | | | | 0x07 |
| 0x0E2D | L, E | | 0x80 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E2E | L, E | I/O update | Action: I/O update | | | | | | | | 0x80 |
| 0x0E2F | L, E | Operational control settings | Data: 17 bytes | | | | | | | | 0x10 |
| 0x0E30 | L, E | | Address: 0x0A00 | | | | | | | | 0x0A |
| 0x0E31 | L, E | | 0x00 | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0E32 | L, E | I/O update | Action: I/O update | | | | | | | | 0x80 |
| 0x0E33 | L, E | End of data | Action: end of data | | | | | | | | 0xFF |
| 0x0E34 to 0x0E3F | L, E | | Continuation of scratch pad area | | | | | | | | |

¹ For details regarding the options in the Opt column, see the I/O Programming Registers section.

REGISTER BIT DESCRIPTIONS

SERIAL PORT CONFIGURATION AND PART IDENTIFICATION (REGISTER 0x0000 TO REGISTER 0x0005)

Table 38. SPI Control/I²C Control

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|--|
| 0x0000 | 7 | Unidirectional | Select SPI port SDO pin operating mode. 0 (default) = 3-wire. 1 = 4-wire (SDO pin enabled). |
| | 6 | LSB first/IncAddr | Bit order for SPI port. 0 (default) = most significant bit and byte first (multibyte transfers use incrementing address). 1 = least significant bit and byte first (multibyte transfers use decrementing address). |
| | 5 | Soft reset | Device reset (invokes an EEPROM download if M[7:3] ≠ 0). 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = reset. |
| | 4 | Long instruction | 16-bit mode (the only mode supported by the device). This bit is read only and reads back as Logic 1. |
| | [3:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Table 39. Reserved Register

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-------------|
| 0x0001 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Table 40. Silicon Revision Level (Read Only)

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0x0002 | [7:0] | Silicon revision number | Default = 0xF6 = 0b11110110. |

Table 41. Device ID (Read Only)

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 0x0003 | [7:0] | Device ID | Default = 0x48 = 0b01001000. |

Table 42. Register Readback Control

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| 0x0004 | [7:1] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 0 | Read buffered register | For buffered registers, serial port readback reads from actual (active) registers instead of from the buffer. 0 (default) = reads values currently applied to the device's internal logic. 1 = reads buffered values that take effect on the next assertion of the I/O update. |

Table 43. Soft I/O Update

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------|--|
| 0x0005 | [7:1] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 0 | I/O update | Writing a 1 to this bit transfers the data in the serial I/O buffer registers to the device's internal control registers. This is an autoclearing bit. |

SYSTEM CLOCK (SYSCLK) (REGISTER 0x0100 TO REGISTER 0x0108)**Table 44. Charge Pump and Lock Detect Control**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| 0x0100 | 7 | External loop filter enable | Enables use of an external SYSCLK PLL loop filter. 0 (default) = internal loop filter. 1 = external loop filter. |
| | 6 | Charge pump mode | Charge pump current control. 0 (default) = automatic. 1 = manual. |
| | [5:3] | Charge pump current | Selects charge pump current when Bit 6 = 1. 000 = 125 μ A. 001 = 250 μ A. 010 = 375 μ A. 011 (default) = 500 μ A. 100 = 625 μ A. 101 = 750 μ A. 110 = 875 μ A. 111 = 1000 μ A. |
| | 2 | Lock detect timer disable | Enable the SYSCLK PLL lock detect timer. 0 (default) = enable. 1 = disable. |
| | [1:0] | Lock detect timer | Select lock detect timer depth. 00 (default) = 128. 01 = 256. 10 = 512. 11 = 1024. |

Table 45. N Divider

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| 0x0101 | [7:0] | N divider | System clock PLL feedback divider value: $6 \leq N \leq 255$ (default = $0x28 = 40$). |

Table 46. System Clock Input Options

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| 0x0102 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | 6 | M divider reset | Reset the M divider. 0 = normal operation. 1 (default) = reset. When not using the M divider, program this bit to Logic 1. |
| | [5:4] | M divider | System clock input divider. 00 (default) = 1. 01 = 2. 10 = 4. 11 = 8. |
| | 3 | 2x frequency multiplier enable | Enable the 2x frequency multiplier. 0 (default) = disable. 1 = enable. |
| | 2 | PLL enable | Enable the SYSCLK PLL. 0 = disable. 1 (default) = enable. |
| | [1:0] | SYSCLK source | Input mode select for SYSCLKx pins. 00 = crystal resonator. 01 (default) = low frequency clock source. 10 = high frequency (direct) clock source. 11 = input receiver power-down. |

Table 47. Nominal System Clock (SYSCLK) Period¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 0x0103 | [7:0] | Nominal SYSCLK period (expressed in fs) | System clock period, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0104 | [7:0] | | System clock period, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0105 | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [4:0] | Nominal SYSCLK period | System clock period, Bits[20:16]. |

¹ Units are femtoseconds (fs). The default value is 0x0F424 = 1,000,000 (1 ns) and implies a system clock frequency of 1 GHz.

Table 48. System Clock Stability Period¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x0106 | [7:0] | SYSCLK stability period (expressed in ms) | System clock stability period, Bits[7:0] (default = 0x01). |
| 0x0107 | [7:0] | | System clock stability period, Bits[15:8] (default = 0x00). |
| 0x0108 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | SYSCLK stability period | System clock stability period, Bits[19:16] (default = 0x0) (default period = 0x00001, or 1 ms). |

¹ Units are milliseconds (ms). The default value is 0x00001 = 1 (1 ms).

GENERAL CONFIGURATION (REGISTER 0x0200 TO REGISTER 0x0214)

Register 0x0200 to Register 0x0207—Multifunction Pin Control (M0 to M7)

Table 49. Multifunction Pin (M0 to M7) Control¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------|--|
| 0x0200 | 7 | M0 in/out | In/out control for the M0 pin. 0 (default) = input (control pin). 1 = output (status pin). |
| | [6:0] | M0 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0201 | 7 | M1 in/out | In/out control for the M1 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M1 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0202 | 7 | M2 in/out | In/out control for the M2 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M2 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0203 | 7 | M3 in/out | In/out control for the M3 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M3 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0204 | 7 | M4 in/out | In/out control for the M4 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M4 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0205 | 7 | M5 in/out | In/out control for the M5 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M5 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0206 | 7 | M6 in/out | In/out control for the M6 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M6 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |
| 0x0207 | 7 | M7 in/out | In/out control for the M7 pin (same as M0). |
| | [6:0] | M7 function | See Table 25 and Table 26 (default = 0xb0000000). |

¹ The default setting for all the multifunction pins is as an unused control input pin.

Table 50. IRQ Pin Output Mode

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|---|
| 0x0208 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | IRQ pin output mode | Select the output mode of the IRQ pin. 00 (default) = NMOS, open drain (requires an external pull-up resistor). 01 = PMOS, open drain (requires an external pull-down resistor). 10 = CMOS, active high. 11 = CMOS, active low. |

Register 0x0209 to Register 0x0210—IRQ Mask

The IRQ mask register bits form a one-to-one correspondence with the bits of the IRQ monitor register (Address 0x0D02 to Address 0x0D09). When set to Logic 1, the IRQ mask bits enable the corresponding IRQ monitor bits to indicate an IRQ event. The default for all IRQ mask bits is Logic 0, which prevents the IRQ monitor from detecting any internal interrupts.

Table 51. IRQ Mask for SYSCLK

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|---|
| 0x0209 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | SYSCLK unlocked | Enables IRQ for indicating a SYSCLK PLL state transition from locked to unlocked. |
| | 4 | SYSCLK locked | Enables IRQ for indicating a SYSCLK PLL state transition from unlocked to locked. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | SYSCLK cal complete | Enables IRQ for indicating that SYSCLK calibration is complete. |
| | 0 | SYSCLK cal started | Enables IRQ for indicating that SYSCLK calibration has begun. |

Table 52. IRQ Mask for Distribution Sync, Watchdog Timer, and EEPROM

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|---|
| 0x020A | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Distribution sync | Enables IRQ for indicating a distribution sync event. |
| | 2 | Watchdog timer | Enables IRQ for indicating expiration of the watchdog timer. |
| | 1 | EEPROM fault | Enables IRQ for indicating a fault during an EEPROM load or save operation. |
| | 0 | EEPROM complete | Enables IRQ for indicating successful completion of an EEPROM load or save operation. |

Table 53. IRQ Mask for the Digital PLL

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-----|--------------------|---|
| 0x020B | 7 | Switching | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL is switching to a new reference. |
| | 6 | Closed | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL has entered closed-loop operation. |
| | 5 | Free run | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL has entered free-run mode. |
| | 4 | Holdover | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL has entered holdover mode. |
| | 3 | Frequency unlocked | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL lost frequency lock. |
| | 2 | Frequency locked | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL has acquired frequency lock. |
| | 1 | Phase unlocked | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL lost phase lock. |
| | 0 | Phase locked | Enables IRQ for indicating that the DPLL has acquired phase lock. |

Table 54. IRQ Mask for History Update, Frequency Limit, and Phase Slew Limit

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|--|
| 0x020C | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 4 | History updated | Enables IRQ for indicating the occurrence of a tuning word history update. |
| | 3 | Frequency unclamped | Enables IRQ for indicating a state transition of the frequency limiter from clamped to unclamped. |
| | 2 | Frequency clamped | Enables IRQ for indicating a state transition of the frequency limiter from unclamped to clamped. |
| | 1 | Phase slew unlimited | Enables IRQ for indicating a state transition of the phase slew limiter from slew limiting to not slew limiting. |
| | 0 | Phase slew limited | Enables IRQ for indicating a state transition of the phase slew limiter from not slew limiting to slew limiting. |

Table 55. IRQ Mask for Reference Inputs

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|--|
| 0x020D | 7 | Ref AA new profile | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref AA has switched to a new profile. |
| | 6 | Ref AA validated | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref AA has been validated. |
| | 5 | Ref AA fault cleared | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref AA has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 4 | Ref AA fault | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref AA has been faulted. |
| | 3 | Ref A new profile | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref A has switched to a new profile. |
| | 2 | Ref A validated | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref A has been validated. |
| | 1 | Ref A fault cleared | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref A has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 0 | Ref A fault | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref A has been faulted. |
| 0x020E | 7 | Ref BB new profile | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref BB has switched to a new profile. |
| | 6 | Ref BB validated | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref BB has been validated. |
| | 5 | Ref BB fault cleared | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref BB has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 4 | Ref BB fault | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref BB has been faulted. |
| | 3 | Ref B new profile | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref B has switched to a new profile. |
| | 2 | Ref B validated | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref B has been validated. |
| | 1 | Ref B fault cleared | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref B has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 0 | Ref B fault | Enables IRQ for indicating that Ref B has been faulted. |
| 0x020F | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0210 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Table 56. Watchdog Timer¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|--|
| 0x0211 | [7:0] | Watchdog timer | Watchdog timer, Bits[7:0] (default = 0x00). |
| 0x0212 | [7:0] | (expressed in ms) | Watchdog timer, Bits[15:8] (default = 0x00). |

¹ The watchdog timer is expressed in units of milliseconds (ms). The default value is 0 (disabled).

Table 57. DAC Current¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------|---|
| 0x0213 | [7:0] | DAC full-scale current | Full-scale current, Bits[7:0] (default = 0xFF). |
| 0x0214 | 7 | DAC shutdown | Shut down the DAC current sources. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = shut down. |
| | [6:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | DAC full-scale current | Full-scale current, Bits[9:8] (default = 0b01). (default current = 0x1FF, or 20.1 mA). |

¹ The default DAC full-scale current value is 0x01FF = 511, which equates to 20.1375 mA.

DPLL CONFIGURATION (REGISTER 0x0300 TO REGISTER 0x031B)**Table 58. Free-Running Frequency Tuning Word¹**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x0300 | [7:0] | Free-running frequency tuning word (expressed as a 48-bit frequency tuning word) | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0301 | [7:0] | | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0302 | [7:0] | | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0303 | [7:0] | | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0304 | [7:0] | | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x0305 | [7:0] | | Free-running frequency tuning word, Bits[47:40]. |

¹ The default free-running tuning word is 0x000000 = 0, which equates to 0 Hz.

Table 59. Update TW

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| 0x0306 | [7:1] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 0 | Update TW | A Logic 1 written to this bit transfers the free-running frequency tuning word (Register 0x0300 to Register 0x0305) to the register embedded in the tuning word processing logic. Note that it is not necessary to write the update TW bit when the device is in free-run mode. This is an autoclearing bit. |

Table 60. Pull-in Range Lower and Upper Limit¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|---|
| 0x0307 | [7:0] | Pull-in range lower limit (expressed as a 24-bit frequency tuning word) | Lower limit pull-in range, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0308 | [7:0] | | Lower limit pull-in range, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0309 | [7:0] | | Lower limit pull-in range, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x030A | [7:0] | Pull-in range upper limit (expressed as a 24-bit frequency tuning word) | Upper limit pull-in range, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x030B | [7:0] | | Upper limit pull-in range, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x030C | [7:0] | | Upper limit pull-in range, Bits[23:16]. |

¹ The default pull-in range lower limit is 0 and the upper range limit is 0xFFFFF, which effectively spans the full output frequency range of the DDS.

Table 61. Open-Loop Phase Offset¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|-------------------------------|
| 0x030D | [7:0] | Open-loop phase offset (expressed in units of $\pi/2^{15}$ radians) | DDS phase offset, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x030E | [7:0] | | DDS phase offset, Bits[15:8]. |

¹ The default DDS phase offset is 0.

Table 62. Fixed Closed-Loop Phase Lock Offset¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 0x030F | [7:0] | Fixed phase lock offset (expressed in ps) | Fixed phase lock offset, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0310 | [7:0] | | Fixed phase lock offset, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0311 | [7:0] | | Fixed phase lock offset, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0312 | [7:0] | | Fixed phase lock offset, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0313 | [7:0] | | Fixed phase lock offset, Bits[39:32]. |

¹ The default fixed closed loop phase lock offset is 0.

Table 63. Incremental Closed-Loop Phase Lock Offset Step Size¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x0314 | [7:0] | Incremental phase lock offset step size (expressed in ps/step) | Incremental phase lock offset step size, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0315 | [7:0] | | Incremental phase lock offset step size, Bits[15:8]. |

¹ The default incremental closed loop phase lock offset step size value is 0x03E8 = 1000 (1 ns).

Table 64. Phase Slew Rate Limit¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 0x0316 | [7:0] | Phase slew rate limit (expressed in ns/sec) | Phase slew rate limit, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0317 | [7:0] | | Phase slew rate limit, Bits[15:8]. |

¹ The default phase slew rate limit is 0 (or disabled).

Table 65. History Accumulation Timer¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x0318 | [7:0] | History accumulation timer (expressed in ms) | History accumulation timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0319 | [7:0] | | History accumulation timer, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x031A | [7:0] | | History accumulation timer, Bits[23:16]. |

¹ Do not program a timer value of 0. The history accumulation timer default value is 0x007530 = 30,000 (30 sec).

Table 66. History Mode

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| 0x031B | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 4 | Single sample fallback | Controls the holdover history. If tuning word history is not available for the reference that was active just prior to holdover, then 0 (default) = use the free-running frequency tuning word register value. 1 = use the last tuning word from the DPLL. |
| | 3 | Persistent history | Controls the holdover history initialization. When switching to a new reference 0 (default) = clear the tuning word history. 1 = retain the previous tuning word history. |
| | [2:0] | Incremental average | History mode value from 0 to 7 (default = 0). See the Frequency Tuning Word History section for details on this register. |

CLOCK DISTRIBUTION OUTPUT CONFIGURATION (REGISTER 0x0400 TO REGISTER 0x0417)**Table 67. Distribution Settings¹**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| 0x0400 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | External distribution resistor | Output current control for the clock distribution outputs. 0 (default) = internal current setting resistor. 1 = external current setting resistor. |
| | 4 | Receiver mode | Clock distribution receiver mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = high frequency mode (super-Nyquist). |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Write a 1 to these bits. |
| | 1 | OUT1 power-down | Power down clock distribution output OUT1. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power down. |
| | 0 | OUT0 power-down | Power down clock distribution output OUT0. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |

¹ When Bits [1:0] = 11, the clock distribution output enters a deep sleep mode.

Table 68. Distribution Enable

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------|--|
| 0x0401 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | OUT1 enable | Enable the OUT1 driver. 0 (default) = disable. 1 = enable. |
| | 0 | OUT0 enable | Enable the OUT0 driver. 0 (default) = disable. 1 = enable. |

Table 69. Distribution Synchronization

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------|--|
| 0x0402 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:4] | Sync source | Select the sync source for the clock distribution output channels. 00 (default) = direct. 01 = active reference. 10 = DPLL feedback edge. 11 = reserved. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | OUT1 sync mask | Mask the synchronous reset to the OUT1 divider. 0 (default) = unmasked. 1 = masked. |
| | 0 | OUT0 sync mask | Mask the synchronous reset to the OUT0 divider. 0 (default) = unmasked. 1 = masked. |

Table 70. Automatic Synchronization

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 0x0403 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | Automatic sync mode | Autosync mode. 00 (default) = disabled. 01 = sync on DPLL frequency lock. 10 = sync on DPLL phase lock. 11 = reserved. |

Table 71. Distribution Channel Modes

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------|---|
| 0x0404 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | OUT0 CMOS phase invert | When the output mode is CMOS, the bit inverts the relative phase between the two CMOS output pins. Otherwise, this bit is nonfunctional. 0 (default) = not inverted. 1 = inverted. |
| | 4 | OUT0 polarity invert | Invert the polarity of OUT0. 0 (default) = not inverted. 1 = inverted. |
| | 3 | OUT0 drive strength | OUT0 output drive capability control. 0 (default) = CMOS: low drive strength; LVDS: 3.5 mA nominal. 1 = CMOS: normal drive strength; LVDS: 7 mA nominal. |
| | [2:0] | OUT0 mode | OUT0 operating mode select. 000 = CMOS (both pins). 001 = CMOS (positive pin), tristate (negative pin). 010 = tristate (positive pin), CMOS (negative pin). 011 (default) = tristate (both pins). 100 = LVDS. 101 = LVPECL. 110 = reserved. 111 = reserved. |
| 0x0405 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | OUT1 CMOS phase invert | When the output mode is CMOS, the bit inverts the relative phase between the two CMOS output pins. Otherwise, this bit is nonfunctional. 0 (default) = not inverted. 1 = inverted. |
| | 4 | OUT1 polarity invert | Invert the polarity of OUT1. 0 (default) = not inverted. 1 = inverted. |
| | 3 | OUT1 drive strength | OUT1 output drive capability control. 0 (default) = CMOS: low drive strength; LVDS: 3.5 mA nominal. 1 = CMOS: normal drive strength; LVDS: 7 mA nominal. |
| | [2:0] | OUT1 mode | OUT1 operating mode select. 000 = CMOS (both pins). 001 = CMOS (positive pin), tristate (negative pin). 010 = tristate (positive pin), CMOS (negative pin). 011 (default) = tristate (both pins). 100 = LVDS. 101 = LVPECL. 110 = reserved. 111 = reserved. |
| 0x0406 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0407 | [7:0] | | |

Register 0x0408 to Register 0x0417—Distribution Channel Dividers**Table 72. Q0 Divider¹**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|--------------------------|
| 0x0408 | [7:0] | Q0 | Q0 divider, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0409 | [7:0] | | Q0 divider, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x040A | [7:0] | | Q0 divider, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x040B | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | Q0 | Q0 divider, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The default value is 0 (or divide by 1).

Table 73. Q1 Divider¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|--------------------------|
| 0x040C | [7:0] | Q1 | Q1 divider, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x040D | [7:0] | | Q1 divider, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x040E | [7:0] | | Q1 divider, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x040F | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | Q1 | Q1 divider, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The default value is 0 (or divide by 1).

Table 74. Reserved

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|------------------|-------|----------|-------------|
| 0x0410 to 0x0417 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

REFERENCE INPUT CONFIGURATION (REGISTER 0x0500 TO REGISTER 0x0507)

When all bits are set, the reference receiver section enters a deep sleep mode.

Table 75. Reference Power-Down

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|---|
| 0x0500 | [7:4] | Unused | Write a 1 to these bits. |
| | 3 | Ref BB power-down | REF BB input receiver power-down. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 2 | Ref B power-down | REF B input receiver power-down. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 1 | Ref AA power-down | REF AA input receiver power-down. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 0 | Ref A power-down | REF A input receiver power-down. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |

Table 76. Reference Logic Family

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|---|
| 0x0501 | [7:6] | Ref BB logic family | Select the logic family for the REF BB input receiver (ignored if Bits[5:4] = 00). 00 (default) = disabled. 01 = 1.2 V to 1.5 V CMOS. 10 = 1.8 V to 2.5 V CMOS. 11 = 3.0 V to 3.3 V CMOS. |
| | [5:4] | Ref B logic family | Select logic family for REF B input receiver. 00 (default) = differential (REFB/BB is positive/negative input). 01 = 1.2 V to 1.5 V CMOS. 10 = 1.8 V to 2.5 V CMOS. 11 = 3.0 V to 3.3 V CMOS. |
| | [3:2] | Ref AA logic family | The same as Register 0x0501, Bits[7:6] but for REF AA. |
| | [1:0] | Ref A logic family | The same as Register 0x0501, Bits[5:4] but for REF A. |
| 0x0502 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Table 77. Manual Reference Profile Selection

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------------|--|
| 0x0503 | 7 | Enable Ref AA manual profile | Select manual or automatic reference profile assignment for REF AA. 0 (default) = automatic. 1 = manual. |
| | [6:4] | Ref AA manual profile | Manual profile assignment. 000 (default) = Profile 0. 001 = Profile 1. 010 = Profile 2. 011 = Profile 3. 100 = Profile 4. 101 = Profile 5. 110 = Profile 6. 111 = Profile 7. |
| | 3 | Enable Ref A manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bit 7 but for REF A. |
| | [2:0] | Ref A manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bits[6:4] but for REF A. |
| 0x0504 | 7 | Enable Ref BB manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bit 7 but for REF BB. |
| | [6:4] | Ref BB manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bits[6:4] but for REF BB. |
| | 3 | Enable Ref B manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bit 7 but for REF B. |
| | [2:0] | Ref B manual profile | Same as Register 0x0503, Bits[6:4] but for REF B. |
| 0x0505 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0506 | [7:0] | | |

Table 78. Phase Build-Out Switching

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0x0507 | [7:3] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [2:0] | Phase master threshold priority | Threshold priority level (a value of 0 to 7, with 0 (default) being the highest priority level). References with a selection priority value lower than this value are treated as phase masters (see the profile registers for selection priority value). |

PROFILE REGISTERS (REGISTER 0x0600 TO REGISTER 0x07FF)

Note that the default value of every bit is 0 for Profile 0 to Profile 7.

Register 0x0600 to Register 0x0631—Profile 0**Table 79. Priorities—Profile 0**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------|--|
| 0x0600 | [7] | Phase lock scale | Controls the phase lock threshold unit scaling. 0 = picoseconds. 1 = nanoseconds. |
| | [6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:3] | Promoted priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 0 while that reference is the active reference. The numeric value of the promoted priority must be less than or equal to the numeric value of the selection priority. |
| | [2:0] | Selection priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 0, which ranks that reference relative to the others. |

Table 80. Reference Period—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x0601 | [7:0] | Reference period (expressed in units of fs) | Nominal reference period, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0602 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0603 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0604 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0605 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x0606 | [7:0] | Unused. | Unused. Write 0s to these bits. |
| 0x0607 | [7:0] | | |

Table 81. Tolerance—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x0608 | [7:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0609 | [7:0] | | Inner tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x060A | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x060B | [7:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x060C | [7:0] | | Outer tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x060D | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |

Table 82. Validation Timer—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| 0x060E | [7:0] | Validation timer (expressed in units of ms) | Validation timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x060F | [7:0] | | Validation timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 83. Redetect Timer—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| 0x0610 | [7:0] | Redetect timer (expressed in units of ms) | Redetect timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0611 | [7:0] | | Redetect timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 84. Digital Loop Filter Coefficients—Profile 0¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0612 | [7:0] | Alpha-0 linear | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0613 | [7:0] | | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0614 | [7:6] | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bits[1:0]. |
| | [5:0] | Alpha-1 exponent | Alpha-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[5:0]. |
| 0x0615 | [7:1] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[6:0]. |
| | 0 | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bit 2. |
| 0x0616 | [7:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:7]. |
| 0x0617 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | [6:2] | Beta-1 exponent | Beta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | [1:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[16:15]. |
| 0x0618 | [7:0] | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0619 | [7:0] | | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x061A | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:1] | Gamma-1 exponent | Gamma-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | 0 | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bit 16. |
| 0x061B | [7:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x061C | 7 | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bit 0. |
| | [6:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:8]. |
| 0x061D | [7:4] | Alpha-3 exponent | Alpha-3 coefficient exponent, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:0] | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:1]. |

¹ The digital loop filter coefficients (α , β , γ , and δ) have the general form: $x(2^y)$, where x is the linear component and y is the exponential component of the coefficient. The value of the linear component (x) constitutes a fraction, where $0 \leq x < 1$. The exponential component (y) is an integer. See the Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients section for details.

Register 0x061E to Register 0x0628—Profile 0 Frequency Multiplication

Table 85. R Divider—Profile 0¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x061E | [7:0] | R | R, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x061F | [7:0] | | R, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0620 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0621 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | R | R, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The value stored in the R divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value.

Table 86. S Divider—Profile 0¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x0622 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0623 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0624 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | S | S, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x0625 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

¹ The value stored in the S divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value. Furthermore, the value of S must be at least 7.

Table 87. Fractional Feedback Divider—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|---------------|
| 0x0626 | [7:0] | V | V, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0627 | [7:4] | U | U, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | V | V, Bits[9:8]. |
| 0x0628 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | U | U, Bits[9:4]. |

Table 88. Lock Detectors—Profile 0

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|--|
| 0x0629 | [7:0] | Phase lock threshold (units determined by Register 0x0600[7]) | Phase lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x062A | [7:0] | | Phase lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x062B | [7:0] | Phase lock fill rate | Phase lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x062C | [7:0] | Phase lock drain rate | Phase lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x062D | [7:0] | Frequency lock threshold (expressed in units of ps) | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x062E | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x062F | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0630 | [7:0] | Frequency lock fill rate | Frequency lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0631 | [7:0] | Frequency lock drain rate | Frequency lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |

Register 0x0632 to Register 0x067F—Profile 1

Table 89. Priorities—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------|--|
| 0x0632 | [7] | Phase lock scale | Controls the phase lock threshold unit scaling. 0 = picoseconds. 1 = nanoseconds. |
| | [6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:3] | Promoted priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 1 while that reference is the active reference. The numeric value of the promoted priority must be less than or equal to the numeric value of the selection priority. |
| | [2:0] | Selection priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 1, which ranks that reference relative to the others. |

Table 90. Reference Period—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|--|
| 0x0633 | [7:0] | Reference period (expressed in units of fs) | Nominal reference period, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0634 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0635 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0636 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0637 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x0638 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. Write 0s to these bits. |
| 0x0639 | [7:0] | | |

Table 91. Tolerance—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x063A | [7:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x063B | [7:0] | | Inner tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x063C | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x063D | [7:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x063E | [7:0] | | Outer tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x063F | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |

Table 92. Validation Timer—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x0640 | [7:0] | Validation timer | Validation timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0641 | [7:0] | (expressed in units of ms) | Validation timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 93. Redetect Timer—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0x0642 | [7:0] | Redetect timer | Redetect timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0643 | [7:0] | (expressed in units of ms) | Redetect timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 94. Digital Loop Filter Coefficients—Profile 1¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0644 | [7:0] | Alpha-0 linear | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0645 | [7:0] | | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0646 | [7:6] | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bits[1:0]. |
| | [5:0] | Alpha-1 exponent | Alpha-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[5:0]. |
| 0x0647 | [7:1] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[6:0]. |
| | 0 | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bit 2. |
| 0x0648 | [7:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:7]. |
| 0x0649 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | [6:2] | Beta-1 exponent | Beta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | [1:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[16:15]. |
| 0x064A | [7:0] | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x064B | [7:0] | | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x064C | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:1] | Gamma-1 exponent | Gamma-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | 0 | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bit 16. |
| 0x064D | [7:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x064E | 7 | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bit 0. |
| | [6:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:8]. |
| 0x064F | [7:4] | Alpha-3 exponent | Alpha-3 coefficient exponent, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:0] | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:1]. |

¹ The digital loop filter coefficients (α , β , γ , and δ) have the general form: $x(2^y)$, where x is the linear component and y is the exponential component of the coefficient. The value of the linear component (x) constitutes a fraction, where $0 \leq x < 1$. The exponential component (y) is an integer. See the Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients section for details.

Register 0x0650 to Register 0x065A—Profile 1 Frequency Multiplication

Table 95. R Divider—Profile 1¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x0650 | [7:0] | R | R, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0651 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0652 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0653 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | R | R, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The value stored in the R divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value.

Table 96. S Divider—Profile 1¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x0654 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0655 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0656 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | S | S, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x0657 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

¹ The value stored in the S divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value. Furthermore, the value of S must be at least 7.

Table 97. Fractional Feedback Divider—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|---------------|
| 0x0658 | [7:0] | V | V, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0659 | [7:4] | U | U, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | V | V, Bits[9:8]. |
| 0x065A | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | U | U, Bits[9:4]. |

Table 98. Lock Detectors—Profile 1

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|------------------|-------|---|--|
| 0x065B | [7:0] | Phase lock threshold (units determined by Register 0x0632[7]) | Phase lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x065C | [7:0] | | Phase lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x065D | [7:0] | Phase lock fill rate | Phase lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x065E | [7:0] | Phase lock drain rate | Phase lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x065F | [7:0] | Frequency lock threshold(expressed in units of ps) | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0660 | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0661 | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0662 | [7:0] | Frequency lock fill rate | Frequency lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0663 | [7:0] | Frequency lock drain rate | Frequency lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0664 to 0x067F | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Register 0x0680 to Register 0x06B1—Profile 2

Table 99. Priorities—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------|--|
| 0x0680 | [7] | Phase lock scale | Controls the phase lock threshold unit scaling. 0 = picoseconds. 1 = nanoseconds. |
| | [6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:3] | Promoted priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 2 while that reference is the active reference. The numeric value of the promoted priority must be less than or equal to the numeric value of the selection priority. |
| | [2:0] | Selection priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 2, which ranks that reference relative to the others. |

Table 100. Reference Period—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|--|
| 0x0681 | [7:0] | Reference period (expressed in units of fs) | Nominal reference period, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0682 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0683 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0684 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0685 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x0686 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. Write 0s to these bits. |
| 0x0687 | [7:0] | | |

Table 101. Tolerance—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x0688 | [7:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0689 | [7:0] | | Inner tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x068A | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x068B | [7:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x068C | [7:0] | | Outer tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x068D | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |

Table 102. Validation Timer—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| 0x068E | [7:0] | Validation timer (expressed in units of ms) | Validation timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x068F | [7:0] | | Validation timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 103. Redetect Timer—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| 0x0690 | [7:0] | Redetect timer (expressed in units of ms) | Redetect timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0691 | [7:0] | | Redetect timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 104. Digital Loop Filter Coefficients—Profile 2¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0692 | [7:0] | Alpha-0 linear | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0693 | [7:0] | | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0694 | [7:6] | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bits[1:0]. |
| | [5:0] | Alpha-1 exponent | Alpha-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[5:0]. |
| 0x0695 | [7:1] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[6:0]. |
| | 0 | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bit 2. |
| 0x0696 | [7:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:7]. |
| 0x0697 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | [6:2] | Beta-1 exponent | Beta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | [1:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[16:15]. |
| 0x0698 | [7:0] | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0699 | [7:0] | | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x069A | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:1] | Gamma-1 exponent | Gamma-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | 0 | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bit 16. |
| 0x069B | [7:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x069C | 7 | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bit 0. |
| | [6:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:8]. |
| 0x069D | [7:4] | Alpha-3 exponent | Alpha-3 coefficient exponent, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:0] | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:1]. |

¹ The digital loop filter coefficients (α , β , γ , and δ) have the general form: $x(2^y)$, where x is the linear component and y is the exponential component of the coefficient. The value of the linear component (x) constitutes a fraction, where $0 \leq x < 1$. The exponential component (y) is an integer (see the Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients section for details).

Register 0x069E to Register 0x06A8—Profile 2 Frequency Multiplication

Table 105. R Divider—Profile 2¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x069E | [7:0] | R | R, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x069F | [7:0] | | R, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06A0 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x06A1 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | R | R, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The value stored in the R divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value.

Table 106. S Divider—Profile 2¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x06A2 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06A3 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06A4 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | S | S, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x06A5 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

¹ The value stored in the S divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value. Furthermore, the value of S must be at least 7.

Table 107. Fractional Feedback Divider—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|---------------|
| 0x06A6 | [7:0] | V | V, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06A7 | [7:4] | U | U, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | V | V, Bits[9:8]. |
| 0x06A8 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | U | U, Bits[9:4]. |

Table 108. Lock Detectors—Profile 2

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---|--|
| 0x06A9 | [7:0] | Phase lock threshold (units determined by Register 0x0680[7]) | Phase lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06AA | [7:0] | | Phase lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06AB | [7:0] | Phase lock fill rate | Phase lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06AC | [7:0] | Phase lock drain rate | Phase lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06AD | [7:0] | Frequency lock threshold (expressed in units of ps) | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06AE | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06AF | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x06B0 | [7:0] | Frequency lock fill rate | Frequency lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06B1 | [7:0] | Frequency lock drain rate | Frequency lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |

Register 0x06B2 to Register 0x06FF—Profile 3**Table 109. Priorities—Profile 3**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------|--|
| 0x06B2 | [7] | Phase lock scale | Controls the phase lock threshold unit scaling. 0 = picoseconds. 1 = nanoseconds. |
| | [6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:3] | Promoted priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 3 while that reference is the active reference. The numeric value of the promoted priority must be less than or equal to the numeric value of the selection priority. |
| | [2:0] | Selection priority | User assigned priority level (0 to 7) of the reference associated with Profile 3, which ranks that reference relative to the others. |

Table 110. Reference Period—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|--|
| 0x06B3 | [7:0] | Reference period (expressed in units of fs) | Nominal reference period, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06B4 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06B5 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x06B6 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x06B7 | [7:0] | | Nominal reference period, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x06B8 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. Write 0s to these bits. |
| 0x06B9 | [7:0] | | |

Table 111. Tolerance—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x06BA | [7:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06BB | [7:0] | | Inner tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06BC | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Inner tolerance | Inner tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x06BD | [7:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06BE | [7:0] | | Outer tolerance, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06BF | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | Outer tolerance | Outer tolerance, Bits[19:16]. |

Table 112. Validation Timer—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-------------------------------|
| 0x06C0 | [7:0] | Validation timer (expressed in units of ms) | Validation timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06C1 | [7:0] | | Validation timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 113. Redetect Timer—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| 0x06C2 | [7:0] | Redetect timer (expressed in units of ms) | Redetect timer, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06C3 | [7:0] | | Redetect timer, Bits[15:8]. |

Table 114. Digital Loop Filter Coefficients—Profile 3¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x06C4 | [7:0] | Alpha-0 linear | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06C5 | [7:0] | | Alpha-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06C6 | [7:6] | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bits[1:0]. |
| | [5:0] | Alpha-1 exponent | Alpha-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[5:0]. |
| 0x06C7 | [7:1] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[6:0]. |
| | 0 | Alpha-2 exponent | Alpha-2 coefficient exponent, Bit 2. |

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x06C8 | [7:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:7]. |
| 0x06C9 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | [6:2] | Beta-1 exponent | Beta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | [1:0] | Beta-0 linear | Beta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[16:15]. |
| 0x06CA | [7:0] | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06CB | [7:0] | | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06CC | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:1] | Gamma-1 exponent | Gamma-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:0]. |
| | 0 | Gamma-0 linear | Gamma-0 coefficient linear, Bit 16. |
| 0x06CD | [7:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06CE | 7 | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bit 0. |
| | [6:0] | Delta-0 linear | Delta-0 coefficient linear, Bits[14:8]. |
| 0x06CF | [7:4] | Alpha-3 exponent | Alpha-3 coefficient exponent, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:0] | Delta-1 exponent | Delta-1 coefficient exponent, Bits[4:1]. |

¹ The digital loop filter coefficients (α , β , γ , and δ) have the general form: $x(2^y)$, where x is the linear component and y is the exponential component of the coefficient. The value of the linear component (x) constitutes a fraction, where $0 \leq x < 1$. The exponential component (y) is an integer (see the Calculating the Digital Filter Coefficients section for details).

Register 0x06D0 to Register 0x06DA—Profile 3 Frequency Multiplication

Table 115. R Divider—Profile 3¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x06D0 | [7:0] | R | R, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06D1 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06D2 | [7:0] | | R, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x06D3 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | R | R, Bits[29:24]. |

¹ The value stored in the R divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value.

Table 116. S Divider—Profile 3¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------------|
| 0x06D4 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06D5 | [7:0] | S | S, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06D6 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [3:0] | S | S, Bits[19:16]. |
| 0x06D7 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

¹ The value stored in the S divider register yields an actual divide ratio of one more than the programmed value. Furthermore, the value of S must be at least 7.

Table 117. Fractional Feedback Divider—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|---------------|
| 0x06D8 | [7:0] | V | V, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06D9 | [7:4] | U | U, Bits[3:0]. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | V | V, Bits[9:8]. |
| 0x06DA | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [5:0] | U | U, Bits[9:4]. |

Table 118. Lock Detectors—Profile 3

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|------------------|-------|---|--|
| 0x06DB | [7:0] | Phase lock threshold (units determined by Register 0x06B2[7]) | Phase lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06DC | [7:0] | | Phase lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06DD | [7:0] | Phase lock fill rate | Phase lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06DE | [7:0] | Phase lock drain rate | Phase lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06DF | [7:0] | Frequency lock threshold (expressed in units of ps) | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06E0 | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x06E1 | [7:0] | | Frequency lock threshold, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x06E2 | [7:0] | Frequency lock fill rate | Frequency lock fill rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06E3 | [7:0] | Frequency lock drain rate | Frequency lock drain rate, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x06E4 to 0x06FF | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |

Register 0x0700 to Register 0x07FF—Profile 4 to Profile 7

Profile 4 (Register 0x0700 to Register 0x0731) is identical to Profile 0 (Register 0x0600 to Register 0x0631).

Profile 5 (Register 0x0732 to Register 0x077F) is identical to Profile 1 (Register 0x0632 to Register 0x067F).

Profile 6 (Register 0x0780 to Register 0x07B1) is identical to Profile 2 (Register 0x0680 to Register 0x06B1).

Profile 7 (Register 0x07B2 to Register 0x07FF) is identical to Profile 3 (Register 0x06B2 to Register 0x06FF).

OPERATIONAL CONTROLS (REGISTER 0x0A00 TO REGISTER 0x0A10)

Table 119. General Power-Down

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-----|----------------------|---|
| 0x0A00 | 7 | Reset sans regmap | Reset internal hardware but retain programmed register values. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = reset. |
| | 6 | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | SYSCLK power-down | Place SYSCLK input and PLL in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 4 | Reference power-down | Place reference clock inputs in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 3 | TDC power-down | Place the time-to-digital converter in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 2 | DAC power-down | Place the DAC in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 1 | Dist power-down | Place the clock distribution outputs in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |
| | 0 | Full power-down | Place the entire device in deep sleep mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = power-down. |

Table 120. Loop Mode

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------------|---|
| 0x0A01 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | 6 | User holdover | Force the device into holdover mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = force device into holdover mode. The device functions as though all input references are faulted. |
| | 5 | User free run | Force the device into free-run mode. 0 (default) = normal operation. 1 = force device into free-run mode. The free-running frequency tuning word register (Address 0x0300 to Address 0x0305) specifies the DDS output frequency. Note that, when user free run is set, it overrides user holdover. |
| | [4:3] | User selection mode | Select the operating mode of the reference switching state machine. 00 (default) = automatic mode. The fully automatic priority-based algorithm selects the active reference (Bits[1:0] are ignored). 01 = fallback mode. The active reference is the user reference (Bits[1:0]) as long as it is valid. Otherwise, use the fully automatic priority-based algorithm to select the active reference. 10 = holdover mode. The active reference is the user reference (Bits[1:0]) as long as it is valid. Otherwise, enter holdover mode. 11 = manual mode. The active reference is always the user reference (Bits[1:0]). When using manual mode, be sure that the reference declared as the user reference (Bits[1:0]) is programmed for manual reference-to-profile assignment in the appropriate manual reference profile selection register (Address 0x0503 and Address 0x0506). |
| | 2 | Unused | Unused. Write a 0 to this bit. |
| | [1:0] | User reference selection | Input reference when user selection mode = 01, 10, or 11. 00 (default) = Input Reference A. 01 = Input Reference AA. 10 = Input Reference B. 11 = Input Reference BB. |

Table 121. Cal/Sync

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|--|
| 0x0A02 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | Sync distribution | Setting this bit (default = 0) initiates synchronization of the clock distribution output. When this bit = 1, the clock distribution output stalls. Synchronization occurs on the 1 to 0 transition of this bit. |
| | 0 | Calibrate SYSCLK | A 0 to 1 transition of this bit (default = 0), followed by an IO_UPDATE, initiates an internal calibration of the SYSCLK PLL (assuming it is enabled). The calibration routine automatically selects the proper VCO frequency band and signal amplitude. The internal system clock stalls during the calibration procedure, disabling the device until the calibration is complete (a few milliseconds). If the user wishes to recalibrate the SYSCLK PLL and this bit is already set to 1, the user must first write a 0 to this bit, issue an IO_UPDATE, write a 1 to this bit, and issue another IO_UPDATE. |

Register 0x0A03—Reset Functions**Table 122. Reset Functions¹**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0A03 | 7 | Unused | Unused. |
| | 6 | Clear LF | Setting this bit (default = 0) clears the digital loop filter (intended as a debug tool). |
| | 5 | Clear CCI | Setting this bit (default = 0) clears the CCI filter (intended as a debug tool). |
| | 4 | Clear phase accumulator | Setting this bit (default = 0) clears DDS phase accumulator (not a recommended action). |
| | 3 | Reset auto sync | Setting this bit (default = 0) resets the automatic synchronization logic (see Register 0x0403). |
| | 2 | Reset TW history | Setting this bit (default = 0) resets the tuning word history logic (part of holdover functionality). |
| | 1 | Reset all IRQs | Setting this bit (default = 0) clears the entire IRQ monitor register (Register 0x0D02 to Register 0x0D09). It is the equivalent of setting all the bits of the IRQ clearing register (Register 0x0A04 to Register 0x0A0B). |
| | 0 | Reset watchdog | Setting this bit (default = 0) resets the watchdog timer (see Register 0x0211 to Register 0x0212). If the timer times out, it simply starts a new timing cycle. If the timer has not yet timed out, it restarts at Time 0 without causing a timeout event. Continuously resetting the watchdog timer at intervals less than its timeout period prevents the watchdog timer from generating a timeout event. |

¹ All bits in this register are autoclearing.

Register 0x0A04 to Register 0x0A0B—IRQ Clearing

The IRQ clearing registers are identical in format to the IRQ monitor registers (Address 0x0D02 to Address 0x0D09). When set to Logic 1, an IRQ clearing bit resets the corresponding IRQ monitor bit, thereby canceling the interrupt request for the indicated event. The IRQ clearing register is an autoclearing register.

Table 123. IRQ Clearing for SYSCLK

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|---|
| 0x0A04 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | SYSCLK unlocked | Clears SYSCLK unlocked IRQ. |
| | 4 | SYSCLK locked | Clears SYSCLK locked IRQ. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | SYSCLK cal complete | Clears SYSCLK calibration complete IRQ. |
| | 0 | SYSCLK cal started | Clears SYSCLK calibration started IRQ. |

Table 124. IRQ Clearing for Distribution Sync, Watchdog Timer, and EEPROM

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0x0A05 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Distribution sync | Clears distribution sync IRQ. |
| | 2 | Watchdog timer | Clears watchdog timer IRQ. |
| | 1 | EEPROM fault | Clears EEPROM fault IRQ. |
| | 0 | EEPROM complete | Clears EEPROM complete IRQ. |

Table 125. IRQ Clearing for the Digital PLL

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-----|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0x0A06 | 7 | Switching | Clears switching IRQ. |
| | 6 | Closed | Clears closed IRQ. |
| | 5 | Free run | Clears free-run IRQ. |
| | 4 | Holdover | Clears holdover IRQ. |
| | 3 | Frequency unlocked | Clears frequency unlocked IRQ. |
| | 2 | Frequency locked | Clears frequency locked IRQ. |
| | 1 | Phase unlocked | Clears phase unlocked IRQ. |
| | 0 | Phase locked | Clears phase locked IRQ. |

Table 126. IRQ Clearing for History Update, Frequency Limit, and Phase Slew Limit

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0x0A07 | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 4 | History updated | Clears history updated IRQ. |
| | 3 | Frequency unclamped | Clears frequency unclamped IRQ. |
| | 2 | Frequency clamped | Clears frequency clamped IRQ. |
| | 1 | Phase slew unlimited | Clears phase slew unlimited IRQ. |
| | 0 | Phase slew limited | Clears phase slew limited IRQ. |

Table 127. IRQ Clearing for Reference Inputs

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0x0A08 | 7 | Ref AA new profile | Clears Ref AA new profile IRQ. |
| | 6 | Ref AA validated | Clears Ref AA validated IRQ. |
| | 5 | Ref AA fault cleared | Clears Ref AA fault cleared IRQ. |
| | 4 | Ref AA fault | Clears Ref AA fault IRQ. |
| | 3 | Ref A new profile | Clears Ref A new profile IRQ. |
| | 2 | Ref A validated | Clears Ref A validated IRQ. |
| | 1 | Ref A fault cleared | Clears Ref A fault cleared IRQ. |
| | 0 | Ref A fault | Clears Ref A fault IRQ. |
| 0x0A09 | 7 | Ref BB new profile | Clears Ref BB new profile IRQ. |
| | 6 | Ref BB validated | Clears Ref BB validated IRQ. |
| | 5 | Ref BB fault cleared | Clears Ref BB fault cleared IRQ. |
| | 4 | Ref BB fault | Clears Ref BB fault IRQ. |
| | 3 | Ref B new profile | Clears Ref B new profile IRQ. |
| | 2 | Ref B validated | Clears Ref B validated IRQ. |
| | 1 | Ref B fault cleared | Clears Ref B fault cleared IRQ. |
| | 0 | Ref B fault | Clears Ref B fault IRQ. |
| 0x0A0A | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0A0B | [7:0] | | |

Table 128. Incremental Phase Offset Control

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------------|--|
| 0x0A0C | [7:3] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 2 | Reset phase offset | Resets the incremental phase offset to 0. This is an autoclearing bit. |
| | 1 | Decrement phase offset | Decrements the incremental phase offset by the amount specified in the incremental phase lock offset step size register (Register 0x0314 to Register 0x0315). This is an autoclearing bit. |
| | 0 | Increment phase offset | Increments the incremental phase offset by the amount specified in the incremental phase lock offset step size register (Register 0x0314 to Register 0x0315). This is an autoclearing bit. |

Table 129. Reference Profile Selection State Machine Startup¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------|---|
| 0x0A0D | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Detect BB | Setting this bit starts the profile selection state machine for Input Reference BB. |
| | 2 | Detect B | Setting this bit starts the profile selection state machine for Input Reference B. |
| | 1 | Detect AA | Setting this bit starts the profile selection state machine for Input Reference AA. |
| | 0 | Detect A | Setting this bit starts the profile selection state machine for Input Reference A. |

¹ All bits in this register are autoclearing.

Register 0x0A0E to Register 0x0A10—Reference Validation Override Controls**Table 130. Force Validation Timeout¹**

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0A0E | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Force Timeout BB | Setting this bit emulates timeout of the validation timer for Reference BB. This is an autoclearing bit. |
| | 2 | Force Timeout B | Setting this bit emulates timeout of the validation timer for Reference B. This is an autoclearing bit. |
| | 1 | Force Timeout AA | Setting this bit emulates timeout of the validation timer for Reference AA. This is an autoclearing bit. |
| | 0 | Force Timeout A | Setting this bit emulates timeout of the validation timer for Reference A. This is an autoclearing bit. |

¹ All bits in this register are autoclearing.

Table 131. Reference Monitor Override¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 0x0A0F | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Ref Mon Override BB | Overrides the reference monitor REF fault signal for Reference BB (default = 0, not overridden). |
| | 2 | Ref Mon Override B | Overrides the reference monitor REF fault signal for Reference B (default = 0, not overridden). |
| | 1 | Ref Mon Override AA | Overrides the reference monitor REF fault signal for Reference AA (default = 0, not overridden). |
| | 0 | Ref Mon Override A | Overrides the reference monitor REF fault signal for Reference A (default = 0, not overridden). |

¹ All bits in this register are autoclearing.

Table 132. Reference Monitor Bypass¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|--|
| 0x0A10 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Ref Mon Bypass BB | Bypasses the reference monitor for Reference BB (default = 0, not bypassed). |
| | 2 | Ref Mon Bypass B | Bypasses the reference monitor for Reference B (default = 0, not bypassed). |
| | 1 | Ref Mon Bypass AA | Bypasses the reference monitor for Reference AA (default = 0, not bypassed). |
| | 0 | Ref Mon Bypass A | Bypasses the reference monitor for Reference A (default = 0, not bypassed). |

¹ All bits in this register are autoclearing.

CLOCK PART SERIAL ID (REGISTER 0x0C00 TO REGISTER 0x0C07)

User programmable EEPROM ID registers.

Table 133. User Defined Identification Registers

| Address | Bits | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x0C00 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[7:0] | User programmable EEPROM ID registers. These registers enable users to write a unique code of their choosing to keep track of revisions to the EEPROM register loading. It has no effect on part operation. The default EEPROM storage sequence must be altered to include these registers. See the Programming the EEPROM to Include a Clock Part ID section. 0 = default. |
| 0x0C01 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[15:8] | |
| 0x0C02 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[23:16] | |
| 0x0C03 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[31:24] | |
| 0x0C04 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[39:32] | |
| 0x0C05 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[47:40] | |
| 0x0C06 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[55:48] | |
| 0x0C07 | [7:0] | User scratch pad[63:56] | |

STATUS READBACK (REGISTER 0x0D00 TO REGISTER 0x0D19)

All bits in Register 0x0D00 to Register 0x0D19 are read only. These registers are accessible during EEPROM transactions. Register 0x0D00 and Register 0x0D01 require an IO_UPDATE (Register 0x0005 = 0x01) in order to reflect their latest status.

Table 134. EEPROM Status

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0D00 | [7:3] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 2 | Fault detected | An error occurred while saving data to or loading data from the EEPROM. |
| | 1 | Load in progress | The control logic sets this bit while data is being read from the EEPROM. |
| | 0 | Save in progress | The control logic sets this bit while data is being written to the EEPROM. |

Table 135. SYSCLK Status

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|---|
| 0x0D01 | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 4 | Stable | The control logic sets this bit when the device considers the system clock to be stable (see the System Clock Stability Timer section). |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | Cal in progress | The control logic holds this bit set while the system clock calibration is in progress. |
| | 0 | Lock detected | Indicates the status of the system clock PLL. 0 = unlocked. 1 = locked (or the PLL is disabled). |

Register 0x0D02 to Register 0x0D09—IRQ Monitor

If not masked via the IRQ mask register (Address 0x0209 to Address 0x0210), the appropriate IRQ monitor bit is set to a Logic 1 when the indicated event occurs. These bits can only be cleared via the IRQ clearing register (Address 0x0A04 to Address 0x0A0B), the reset all IRQs bit (Register 0x0A03, Bit 1), or a device reset.

Table 136. IRQ Monitor for SYSCLK

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|--|
| 0x0D02 | [7:6] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 5 | SYSCLK unlocked | Indicates a SYSCLK PLL state transition from locked to unlocked. |
| | 4 | SYSCLK locked | Indicates a SYSCLK PLL state transition from unlocked to locked. |
| | [3:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | SYSCLK cal complete | Indicates that SYSCLK calibration is complete. |
| | 0 | SYSCLK cal started | Indicates that SYSCLK calibration has begun. |

Table 137. IRQ Monitor for Distribution Sync, Watchdog Timer, and EEPROM

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------|--|
| 0x0D03 | [7:4] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 3 | Distribution sync | Indicates a distribution sync event. |
| | 2 | Watchdog timer | Indicates expiration of the watchdog timer. |
| | 1 | EEPROM fault | Indicates a fault during an EEPROM load or save operation. |
| | 0 | EEPROM complete | Indicates successful completion of an EEPROM load or save operation. |

Table 138. IRQ Monitor for the Digital PLL

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-----|--------------------|--|
| 0x0D04 | 7 | Switching | Indicates that the DPLL is switching to a new reference. |
| | 6 | Closed | Indicates that the DPLL has entered closed-loop operation. |
| | 5 | Free run | Indicates that the DPLL has entered free-run mode. |
| | 4 | Holdover | Indicates that the DPLL has entered holdover mode. |
| | 3 | Frequency unlocked | Indicates that the DPLL lost frequency lock. |
| | 2 | Frequency locked | Indicates that the DPLL has acquired frequency lock. |
| | 1 | Phase unlocked | Indicates that the DPLL lost phase lock. |
| | 0 | Phase locked | Indicates that the DPLL has acquired phase lock. |

Table 139. IRQ Monitor for History Update, Frequency Limit, and Phase Slew Limit

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|--|
| 0x0D05 | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 4 | History updated | Indicates the occurrence of a tuning word history update. |
| | 3 | Frequency unclamped | Indicates a frequency limiter state transition from clamped to unclamped. |
| | 2 | Frequency clamped | Indicates a frequency limiter state transition from unclamped to clamped. |
| | 1 | Phase slew unlimited | Indicates a phase slew limiter state transition from slew limiting to not slew limiting. |
| | 0 | Phase slew limited | Indicates a phase slew limiter state transition from not slew limiting to slew limiting. |

Table 140. IRQ Monitor for Reference Inputs

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|---|
| 0x0D06 | 7 | Ref AA new profile | Indicates that Ref AA has switched to a new profile. |
| | 6 | Ref AA validated | Indicates that Ref AA has been validated. |
| | 5 | Ref AA fault cleared | Indicates that Ref AA has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 4 | Ref AA fault | Indicates that Ref AA has been faulted. |
| | 3 | Ref A new profile | Indicates that Ref A has switched to a new profile. |
| | 2 | Ref A validated | Indicates that Ref A has been validated. |
| | 1 | Ref A fault cleared | Indicates that Ref A has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 0 | Ref A fault | Indicates that Ref A has been faulted. |
| 0x0D07 | 7 | Ref BB new profile | Indicates that Ref BB has switched to a new profile. |
| | 6 | Ref BB validated | Indicates that Ref BB has been validated. |
| | 5 | Ref BB fault cleared | Indicates that Ref BB has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 4 | Ref BB fault | Indicates that Ref BB has been faulted. |
| | 3 | Ref B new profile | Indicates that Ref B has switched to a new profile. |
| | 2 | Ref B validated | Indicates that Ref B has been validated. |
| | 1 | Ref B fault cleared | Indicates that Ref B has been cleared of a previous fault. |
| | 0 | Ref B fault | Indicates that Ref B has been faulted. |
| 0x0D08 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0D09 | [7:0] | | |

Table 141. DPLL Status

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------------|--|
| 0x0D0A | 7 | Offset slew limiting | The current closed-loop phase offset is rate limited. |
| | 6 | Phase build-out | A phase build-out transition was made to the currently active reference. |
| | 5 | Frequency lock | The DPLL has achieved frequency lock. |
| | 4 | Phase lock | The DPLL has achieved phase lock. |
| | 3 | Loop switching | The DPLL is in the process of a reference switchover. |
| | 2 | Holdover | The DPLL is in holdover mode. |
| | 1 | Active | The DPLL is active (that is, operating in a closed-loop condition). |
| | 0 | Free running | The DPLL is free running (that is, operating in an open-loop condition). |
| 0x0D0B | 7 | Frequency clamped | The upper or lower frequency tuning word clamp is in effect. |
| | 6 | History available | There is sufficient tuning word history available for holdover operation. |
| | [5:3] | Active reference priority | Priority value of the currently active reference. 000 = highest priority. 111 = lowest priority. |
| | 2 | Unused | Unused. |
| | [1:0] | Active reference | Index of the currently active reference. 00 = Reference A. 01 = Reference AA. 10 = Reference B. 11 = Reference BB. |

Table 142. Input Reference Status

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0D0C | 7 | Profile selected | The control logic sets this bit when it assigns Ref A to one of the eight profiles. |
| | [6:4] | Selected profile | The index (0 to 7) of the profile assigned to Ref A. Note that these bits are meaningless unless Bit 7 = 1. |
| | 3 | Valid | Ref A is valid for use (that is, it is unfaulted, and its validation timer has expired). |
| | 2 | Fault | Ref A is not valid for use. |
| | 1 | Fast | If Bit 7 = 1, this bit indicates that the frequency of Ref A is higher than allowed by its profile settings. If Bit 7 = 0, this bit indicates that the frequency of Ref A is above the maximum input reference frequency supported by the device. |
| | 0 | Slow | If Bit 7 = 1, this bit indicates that the frequency of Ref A is lower than allowed by its profile settings. If Bit 7 = 0, this bit indicates that the frequency of Ref A is below the minimum input reference frequency supported by the device. |
| 0x0D0D | [7:0] | | Same as 0x0D0C but for REF AA instead of REF A. |
| 0x0D0E | [7:0] | | Same as 0x0D0C but for REF B instead of REF A. |
| 0x0D0F | [7:0] | | Same as 0x0D0C but for REF BB instead of REF A. |
| 0x0D10 | [7:0] | Unused | Unused. |
| 0x0D11 | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0D12 | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0D13 | [7:0] | | |

Table 143. Holdover History¹

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0x0D14 | [7:0] | Tuning word history | Tuning word readback, Bits[7:0]. |
| 0x0D15 | [7:0] | | Tuning word readback, Bits[15:8]. |
| 0x0D16 | [7:0] | | Tuning word readback, Bits[23:16]. |
| 0x0D17 | [7:0] | | Tuning word readback, Bits[31:24]. |
| 0x0D18 | [7:0] | | Tuning word readback, Bits[39:32]. |
| 0x0D19 | [7:0] | | Tuning word readback, Bits[47:40]. |

¹ These registers contain the current 48-bit DDS frequency tuning word generated by the tuning word history logic.

NONVOLATILE MEMORY (EEPROM) CONTROL (REGISTER 0x0E00 TO REGISTER 0x0E03)

Table 144. Write Protect

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------|--|
| 0x0E00 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | Half rate mode | EEPROM serial communication rate. 0 (default) = 400 kHz (normal). 1 = 200 kHz. |
| | 0 | Write enable | EEPROM write enable/protect. 0 (default) = EEPROM is write protected. 1 = EEPROM is write enabled. |

Table 145. Condition

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-----------------|---|
| 0x0E01 | [7:5] | Unused | Unused. |
| | [4:0] | Condition value | When set to a nonzero value (default = 0), these bits establish the condition for EEPROM downloads. |

Table 146. Save

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------|---|
| 0x0E02 | [7:1] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 0 | Save to EEPROM | Upload data to the EEPROM based on in the EEPROM storage sequence. This is an autoclearing bit. When an EEPROM save/load transfer is complete, wait a minimum of 10 μ s before starting the next EEPROM save/load transfer. |

Table 147. Load

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|---|
| 0x0E03 | [7:2] | Unused | Unused. |
| | 1 | Load from EEPROM | Download data from the EEPROM. This is an autoclearing bit. When an EEPROM save/load transfer is complete, wait a minimum of 10 μ s before starting the next EEPROM save/load transfer. |
| | 0 | Unused | Unused. |

EEPROM STORAGE SEQUENCE (REGISTER 0x0E10 TO REGISTER 0x0E3F)

The default settings of Register 0x0E10 to Register 0x0E33 embody a sample scratch pad instruction sequence. The following is a description of the register defaults under the assumption that the controller has been instructed to carry out an EEPROM storage sequence.

Table 148. EEPROM Storage Sequence for System Clock Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------|---|
| 0x0E10 | [7:0] | System clock | The default value of this register is 0x08, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 8, which tells the controller to transfer nine bytes of data (8 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x08 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E11 | [7:0] | System clock | The default value of these two registers is 0x0100. Note that Register 0x0E11 and Register 0x0E12 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0100). The controller stores 0x0100 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers nine bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0100) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 10 (nine data bytes and one checksum byte). The nine bytes transferred correspond to the system clock parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E12 | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0E13 | [7:0] | I/O update | The default value of this register is 0x80, which the controller interprets as an I/O update instruction. The controller stores 0x80 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |

Table 149. EEPROM Storage Sequence for System Clock Calibration

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|---|
| 0x0E14 | [7:0] | SYSCLK calibrate | The default value of this register is 0xA0, which the controller interprets as a calibrate instruction. The controller stores 0xA0 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |

Table 150. EEPROM Storage Sequence for General Configuration Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|--|
| 0x0E15 | [7:0] | General | The default value of this register is 0x14, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 20, which tells the controller to transfer 21 bytes of data (20 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x14 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E16 | [7:0] | General | The default value of these two registers is 0x0200. Note that Register 0x0E16 and Register 0x0E17 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0200). The controller stores 0x0200 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 21 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0200) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 22 (21 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 21 bytes transferred correspond to the general configuration parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E17 | [7:0] | | |

Table 151. EEPROM Storage Sequence for DPLL Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------|---|
| 0x0E18 | [7:0] | DPLL | The default value of this register is 0x1B, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 27, which tells the controller to transfer 28 bytes of data (27 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x1B in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E19 | [7:0] | DPLL | The default value of these two registers is 0x0300. Note that Register 0x0E19 and Register 0x0E1A are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0300). The controller stores 0x0300 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 28 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0300) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 29 (28 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 28 bytes transferred correspond to the DPLL parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E1A | [7:0] | | |

Table 152. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Clock Distribution Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|--------------------|---|
| 0x0E1B | [7:0] | Clock distribution | The default value of this register is 0x19, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 25; this tells the controller to transfer 26 bytes of data (25 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x19 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E1C | [7:0] | Clock distribution | The default value of these two registers is 0x0400. Note that Register 0x0E1C and Register 0x0E1D are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0400). The controller stores 0x0400 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 26 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0400) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 27 (26 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 26 bytes transferred correspond to the clock distribution parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E1D | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0E1E | [7:0] | I/O update | The default value of this register is 0x80, which the controller interprets as an I/O update instruction. The controller stores 0x80 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |

Table 153. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Reference Input Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|------------------|--|
| 0x0E1F | [7:0] | Reference inputs | The default value of this register is 0x07, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 7, which tells the controller to transfer eight bytes of data (7 + 1), beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x07 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E20 | [7:0] | Reference inputs | The default value of these two registers is 0x0500. Note that Register 0x0E20 and Register 0x0E21 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0500). The controller stores 0x0500 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers eight bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0500) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by nine (eight data bytes and one checksum byte). The eight bytes transferred correspond to the reference inputs parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E21 | [7:0] | | |

Table 154. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Profile 0 and Profile 1 Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0E22 | [7:0] | Profile 0 and Profile 1 | The default value of this register is 0x63, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 99, which tells the controller to transfer 100 bytes of data (99 + 1), beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x63 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E23 | [7:0] | Profile 0 and Profile 1 | The default value of these two registers is 0x0600. Note that Register 0x0E23 and Register 0x0E24 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0600). The controller stores 0x0600 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 100 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0600) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 101 (100 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 99 bytes transferred correspond to the Profile 0 and Profile 1 parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E24 | [7:0] | | |

Table 155. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Profile 2 and Profile 3 Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x0E25 | [7:0] | Profile 2 and Profile 3 | The default value of this register is 0x63, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 99, which tells the controller to transfer 100 bytes of data (99 + 1), beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x63 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E26 | [7:0] | Profile 2 and Profile 3 | The default value of these two registers is 0x0680. Note that Register (0x0E26 and Register 0x0E27 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0680). The controller stores 0x0680 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 100 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0680) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 101 (100 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 99 bytes transferred correspond to the Profile 2 and Profile 3 parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E27 | [7:0] | | |

Table 156. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Profile 4 and Profile 5 Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0E28 | [7:0] | Profile 4 and Profile 5 | The default value of this register is 0x63, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 99, which tells the controller to transfer 100 bytes of data (99 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x63 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E29 | [7:0] | Profile 4 and Profile 5 | The default value of these two registers is 0x0700. Note that Register 0x0E29 and Register 0x0E2A are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0700). The controller stores 0x0700 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 100 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0700) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 101 (100 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 99 bytes transferred correspond to the Profile 4 and Profile 5 parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E2A | [7:0] | | |

Table 157. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Profile 6 and Profile 7 Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x0E2B | [7:0] | Profile 6 and Profile 7 | The default value of this register is 0x63, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 99, this tells the controller to transfer 100 bytes of data (99 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x63 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E2C | [7:0] | Profile 6 and Profile 7 | The default value of these two registers is 0x0780. Note that Register 0x0E2C and Register 0x0E2D are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0780). The controller stores 0x0780 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 100 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0780) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 101 (100 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 99 bytes transferred correspond to the Profile 6 and Profile 7 parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E2D | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0E2E | [7:0] | I/O update | The default value of this register is 0x80, which the controller interprets as an I/O update instruction. The controller stores 0x80 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |

Table 158. EEPROM Storage Sequence for Operational Control Settings

| Address | Bit | Bit Name | Description |
|---------|-------|----------------------|---|
| 0x0E2F | [7:0] | Operational controls | The default value of this register is 0x10, which the controller interprets as a data instruction. Its decimal value is 16, this tells the controller to transfer 17 bytes of data (16 + 1) beginning at the address specified by the next two bytes. The controller stores 0x10 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |
| 0x0E30 | [7:0] | Operational controls | The default value of these two registers is 0x0A00. Note that Register 0x0E30 and Register 0x0E31 are the most significant and least significant bytes of the target address, respectively. Because the previous register contains a data instruction, these two registers define a starting address (in this case, 0x0A00). The controller stores 0x0A00 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM pointer by 2. It then transfers 17 bytes from the register map (beginning at Address 0x0A00) to the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer by 18 (17 data bytes and one checksum byte). The 17 bytes transferred correspond to the operational controls parameters in the register map. |
| 0x0E31 | [7:0] | | |
| 0x0E32 | [7:0] | I/O update | The default value of this register is 0x80, which the controller interprets as an I/O update instruction. The controller stores 0x80 in the EEPROM and increments the EEPROM address pointer. |

Table 159. EEPROM Storage Sequence for End of Data

| Address | Bits | Bit Name | Description |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 0x0E33 | [7:0] | End of data | The default value of this register is 0xFF, which the controller interprets as an end instruction. The controller stores this instruction in the EEPROM, resets the EEPROM address pointer, and enters an idle state. |
| 0x0E34 to 0x0E3F | | Continuation of user scratch pad area | This area is unused in the default configuration and is available for additional EEPROM storage sequence commands. Note that the EEPROM storage sequence should always end with either an end of data or pause command. |

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

POWER SUPPLY PARTITIONS

The AD9547 features multiple power supplies, and their power consumption varies with the AD9547 configuration. This section provides information about which power supplies can be grouped together and how the power consumption of each block varies with frequency.

The numbers quoted in this section are for comparison only. Refer to the Specifications section for exact numbers. With each group, bypass capacitors of 1 μF in parallel with 10 μF should be used.

Upon applying power to the device, internal circuitry monitors the 1.8 V digital core supply and the 3.3 V digital I/O supply. When these supplies cross the desired threshold level, the device generates an internal 10 μs reset pulse. This pulse does not appear on the RESET pin.

3.3 V Supplies

The 3.3 V supply domain consists of two main partitions: digital (DVDD3) and analog (AVDD3). These two supply domains must be kept separate.

Furthermore, the AVDD3 consists of two subdomains: the clock distribution output domain (Pin 25, Pin 31) and the rest of the AVDD3 supply connections. Generally, the AVDD3 supply domains can be joined together. However, if an application requires 1.8 V CMOS driver operation in the clock distribution output block, provide one 1.8 V supply domain to power the clock distribution output block. Each output driver has a dedicated supply pin, as shown in Table 160.

Table 160. Output Driver Supply Pins

| Output Driver | Supply Pin |
|---------------|------------|
| OUT0 | 25 |
| OUT1 | 31 |

1.8 V Supplies

The 1.8 V supply domain consists of two main partitions: digital (DVDD) and analog (AVDD). These two supply domains must be kept separate.

THERMAL PERFORMANCE

The AD9547 is specified for a case temperature (T_{CASE}). To ensure that T_{CASE} is not exceeded, an airflow source can be used. Use the following equation to determine the junction temperature on the application PCB:

$$T_J = T_{\text{CASE}} + (\Psi_{JT} \times PD)$$

where:

T_J is the junction temperature in degrees Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$).

T_{CASE} is the case temperature in degrees Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$) measured by the customer at the top center of the package.

Ψ_{JT} is the value that is indicated in Table 161.

PD is the power dissipation (see the Power Dissipation section).

Values of θ_{JA} are provided for package comparison and PCB design considerations. θ_{JA} can be used for a first-order approximation of T_J using the following equation:

$$T_J = T_A + (\theta_{JA} \times PD)$$

where T_A is the ambient temperature in degrees Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$).

Values of θ_{JC} are provided for package comparison and PCB design considerations when an external heat sink is required.

Values of θ_{JB} are provided for package comparison and PCB design considerations.

Table 161. Thermal Parameters for the AD9547 64-Lead LFCSP Package

| Symbol | Thermal Characteristic Using a JEDEC51-7 Plus JEDEC51-5 2S2P Test Board ¹ | Value ² | Unit |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| θ_{JA} | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, 0.0 m/sec air flow per JEDEC JESD51-2 (still air) | 21.7 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |
| θ_{JMA} | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, 1.0 m/sec air flow per JEDEC JESD51-6 (moving air) | 18.9 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |
| θ_{JMA} | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, 2.5 m/sec air flow per JEDEC JESD51-6 (moving air) | 16.9 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |
| θ_{JB} | Junction-to-board thermal resistance, per JEDEC JESD51-8 (still air) | 11.3 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |
| θ_{JC} | Junction-to-case thermal resistance | 1.2 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |
| Ψ_{JT} | Junction-to-top-of-package characterization parameter, 0 m/sec airflow per JEDEC JESD51-2 (still air) | 0.1 | $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ |

¹ The exposed pad on the bottom of the package must be soldered to ground to achieve the specified thermal performance.

² Results are from simulations. The PCB is a JEDEC multilayer type. Thermal performance for actual applications requires careful inspection of the conditions in the application to determine whether they are similar to those assumed in these calculations.

CALCULATING THE DIGITAL FILTER COEFFICIENTS

The digital loop filter coefficients (α , β , γ , and δ , as shown in Figure 40) relate to the time constants (T_1 , T_2 , and T_3) that are associated with the equivalent analog circuit for a third-order loop filter (see Figure 67). Note that AD9547 evaluation software contains a profile designer that will compute these coefficients for you.

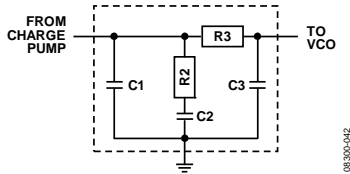


Figure 67. Third-Order Analog Loop Filter

The design process begins by deciding on two design parameters related to the second-order loop filter shown in Figure 68: the desired open-loop bandwidth (f_p) and the phase margin (θ).

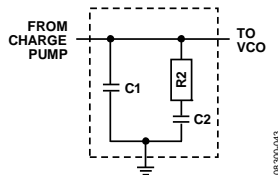


Figure 68. Second-Order Analog Loop Filter

An analysis of the second-order loop filter leads to its primary time constant, T_1 . It can be shown that T_1 is expressible in terms of f_p and θ as

$$T_1 = \frac{1 - \sin(\theta)}{\omega_p \cos(\theta)}$$

where $\omega_p = 2\pi f_p$

An analysis of the third-order loop filter leads to the definition of another time constant, T_3 . It can be shown that T_3 is expressible in terms of the desired amount of additional attenuation introduced by R_3 and C_3 at some specified frequency offset (f_{OFFSET}) from the PLL output frequency.

$$T_3 = \frac{\sqrt{10^{\frac{\text{ATTEN}}{10}} - 1}}{\omega_{\text{OFFSET}}}$$

where $\omega_{\text{OFFSET}} = 2\pi f_{\text{OFFSET}}$

Note that ATTEN is the desired excess attenuation in decibels (dB). Furthermore, ATTEN and ω_{OFFSET} should be chosen so that

$$T_3 \leq \frac{1}{5f_p}$$

With an expression for T_1 and T_3 , it is possible to define an adjusted open-loop bandwidth (f_c) that is slightly less than f_p . It can be shown that ω_c (f_c expressed as a radian frequency) is expressible in terms of T_1 , T_3 , and θ (phase margin) as follows:

$$\omega_c = \frac{(T_1 + T_3)\tan(\theta)}{T_1 T_3 + (T_1 + T_3)^2} \left[\sqrt{1 + \frac{T_1 T_3 + (T_1 + T_3)^2}{[(T_1 + T_3)\tan(\theta)]^2}} - 1 \right]$$

It can also be shown that the adjusted open-loop bandwidth leads to T_2 (the secondary time constant of the second-order loop filter), which is expressed as

$$T_2 = \frac{1}{\omega_c^2 (T_1 + T_3)}$$

Calculation of the digital filter coefficients requires a scaling constant, K (related to the system clock frequency, f_s), and the PLL feedback divide ratio, D .

$$K = \frac{30,517,578,125}{2^{33}} f_s$$

$$D = S + \frac{U}{V} + 1$$

where S , U , and V are the integer and fractional feedback divider values that reside in the profile registers.

Keep in mind that the desired integer feedback divide ratio is one more than the stored value of S (hence, the +1 term in the equation for D in this equation). This leads to the digital filter coefficients given by

$$\alpha = \frac{\omega_c^2 T_2 D}{T_1 K} \sqrt{\frac{(1 + (\omega_c T_1)^2)(1 + (\omega_c T_3)^2)}{1 + (\omega_c T_2)^2}}$$

$$\beta = \frac{-32}{f_s} \left(\frac{1}{T_1} - \frac{1}{T_2} \right)$$

$$\gamma = \frac{-32}{f_s T_1}$$

$$\delta = \frac{32}{f_s T_3}$$

Calculation of the coefficient register values requires the application of some special functions, which are described as follows:

The if() function

$$y = \text{if}(\text{test_statement}, \text{true_value}, \text{false_value})$$

where:

test_statement is a conditional expression (for example, $x < 3$).

true_value is what y equals if the conditional expression is true.

false_value is what y equals if the conditional expression is false.

The round() function

$$y = \text{round}(x)$$

If x is an integer, then $y = x$. Otherwise, y is the nearest integer to x . For example, $\text{round}(2.1) = 2$, $\text{round}(2.5) = 3$, and $\text{round}(-3.1) = -3$.

The ceil() function

$$y = \text{ceil}(x)$$

If x is an integer, then $y = x$. Otherwise, y is the next integer to the right on the number line. For example, $\text{ceil}(2.8) = 3$, whereas $\text{ceil}(-2.8) = -2$.

The min() function

$$y = \min(x_0, x_1, \dots, x_n)$$

where:

x_0 through x_n is a list of real numbers.

y is the number in the list that is the farthest to the left on the number line.

The max() function

$$y = \max(x_0, x_1, \dots, x_n)$$

where:

x_0 through x_n is a list of real numbers.

y is the number in the list that is the farthest to the right on the number line.

The log₂() function

$$\log_2(x) = \frac{\ln(x)}{\ln(2)}$$

where: $\ln()$ is the natural log function.

x is a positive, nonzero number.

Assume that the coefficient calculations for α , β , γ , and δ above yield the following results:

$$\alpha = 0.012735446$$

$$\beta = -6.98672 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$\gamma = -7.50373 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$\delta = 0.002015399$$

These values are floating point numbers that must be quantized according to the bit widths of the linear and exponential components of the coefficients as they appear in the register map.

Note that the calculations that follow indicate a positive value for the register entries of β and γ . The reason is that β and γ , which are supposed to be negative values, are stored in the AD9547 registers as positive values. The AD9547 converts the stored values to negative numbers within its signal processing core. A detailed description of the register value computations for α , β , γ , and δ follows.

Calculation of the α Register Values

The quantized α coefficient consists of four components: α_0 , α_1 , α_2 , and α_3 , according to

$$\alpha \approx \alpha_{\text{quantized}} = \alpha_0 \times 2^{-16 - \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3}$$

where:

α_0 , α_1 , α_2 , and α_3 are the register values.

α_2 provides front-end gain.

α_3 provides back-end gain.

α_1 shifts the binary decimal point of α_0 to the left to accommodate small values of α .

Calculation of α_1 is a two-step process, as follows:

$$w = \text{if}(\alpha < 1, -\text{ceil}(\log_2(\alpha)), 0)$$

$$\alpha_1 = \text{if}(\alpha < 1, \min[63, \max(0, w)], 0)$$

If gain is necessary (that is, $\alpha > 1$), then it is beneficial to apply most or all of it to the front-end gain (α_2) implying that the calculation of α_2 is to be done before that of α_3 . Calculation of α_2 is a three-step process that leads directly to the calculation of α_3 .

$$x = \text{if}(\alpha > 1, \text{ceil}(\log_2(\alpha)), 0)$$

$$y = \text{if}(\alpha > 1, \min[22, \max(0, x)], 0)$$

$$\alpha_2 = \text{if}(y \geq 8, 7, y)$$

$$\alpha_3 = \text{if}(y \geq 8, y - 7, 0)$$

Calculation of α_0 is a two-step process, as follows:

$$z = \text{round}(\alpha \times 2^{16 + \alpha_1 - \alpha_2 - \alpha_3})$$

$$\alpha_0 = \min[65535, \max(1, z)]$$

Using the example value of $\alpha = 0.012735446$ yields

$$w = 6, \text{ so } \alpha_1 = 6$$

$$x = 0 \text{ and } y = 0, \text{ so } \alpha_2 = 0 \text{ and } \alpha_3 = 0$$

$$z = 53416.332099584, \text{ so } \alpha_0 = 53416$$

This leads to the following quantized value, which is very close to the desired value of 0.012735446:

$$\alpha_{\text{quantized}} = 53416 \times 2^{-22} \approx 0.01273566821$$

Calculation of the β Register Values

The quantized β coefficient consists of two components, β_0 and β_1 , according to

$$-\beta \approx \beta_{\text{quantized}} = \beta_0 \times 2^{-(17 + \beta_1)}$$

where β_0 and β_1 are the register values.

Calculation of β_1 is a two-step process that leads to the calculation of β_0 , which is also a two-step process.

$$x = -\text{ceil}(\log_2(|\beta|))$$

$$\beta_1 = \min[31, \max(0, x)]$$

$$y = \text{round}(|\beta| \times 2^{17 + \beta_1})$$

$$\beta_0 = \min[131071, \max(1, y)]$$

Using the example value of $-\beta = 6.98672 \times 10^{-5}$ yields

$$x = 13, \text{ so } \beta_1 = 13$$

$$y = 75019.3347657728, \text{ so } \beta_0 = 75019$$

This leads to the following quantized value, which is very close to the desired value of 6.98672×10^{-5} :

$$\beta_{\text{quantized}} = 75019 \times 2^{-30} \approx 6.986688823 \times 10^{-5}$$

Calculation of the γ Register Values

The quantized γ coefficient consists of two components, γ_0 and γ_1 , according to

$$-\gamma \approx \gamma_{\text{quantized}} = \gamma_0 \times 2^{-(17 + \gamma_1)}$$

where γ_0 and γ_1 are the register values.

Calculation of γ_1 is a two-step process that leads to the calculation of γ_0 , which is also a two-step process.

$$x = -\text{ceil}(\log_2(|\gamma|))$$

$$\gamma_1 = \min[31, \max(0, x)]$$

$$y = \text{round}(|\gamma| \times 2^{17 + \gamma_1})$$

$$\gamma_0 = \min[131071, \max(1, y)]$$

Using the example value of $-\gamma = 7.50373 \times 10^{-5}$ yields

$$x = 13, \text{ so } \gamma_1 = 13$$

$$y = 80570.6873700352, \text{ so } \gamma_0 = 80571$$

This leads to the following quantized value, which is very close to the desired value of 7.50373×10^{-5} :

$$\gamma_{\text{quantized}} = 80571 \times 2^{-30} \approx 7.503759116 \times 10^{-5}$$

Calculation of the δ Register Values

The quantized δ coefficient consists of two components, δ_0 and δ_1 , according to

$$\delta \approx \delta_{\text{quantized}} = \delta_0 \times 2^{-(15 + \delta_1)}$$

where δ_0 and δ_1 are the register values.

Calculation of δ_1 is a two-step process that leads to the calculation of δ_0 , which is also a two-step process.

$$x = -\text{ceil}(\log_2(\delta))$$

$$\delta_1 = \min[31, \max(0, x)]$$

$$y = \text{round}(\delta \times 2^{15 + \delta_1})$$

$$\delta_0 = \min[32767, \max(1, y)]$$

Using the example value of $\delta = 0.002015399$, the preceding formulas yield

$$x = 8, \text{ so } \delta_1 = 8$$

$$y = 16906.392174592, \text{ so } \delta_0 = 16906$$

This leads to the following quantized value, which is very close to the desired value of 0.002015399:

$$\delta_{\text{quantized}} = 16906 \times 2^{-23} \approx 0.002015352249$$

Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- ⊖ [View AD9547BCPZ-REEL7 on WIN SOURCE](#)
- ⊖ [Analog Devices Inc. Information](#)

Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- ✓ Global Sourcing Solution
- ✓ Obsolete Management
- ✓ Cost Control Management
- ✓ Shortage Management
- ✓ Alternative Solution
- ✓ Excess Inventory Management